The purpose of this second amendment to the CDBG Five Year Consolidated Plan (2019-2023) and the CDBG Annual Action Plan was to include the CDBG-CV 3 CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$668,787 and projects that will assist low-income residents with needs due to COVID-19. This plan was amended on April 22, 2021. The public comment period was from April 12, 2021 to April 21, 2021. A HUD waiver was used to cut the comment period to no less than 5 days.

The purpose of this amendment to the CDBG Five Year Consolidated Plan (2019-2023) and the CDBG 2019 Annual Action Plan was to include the CDBG-CV CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$397,375 and the projects that will assist low-income residents with the needs due to COVID-19 and to add a goal and high priority need for Code Enforcement. This plan was amended on June 25, 2020. Public comment period was June 18, 2020- June 25, 2020. A HUD waiver was used to cut the comment period to no less than 5 days.

# **Executive Summary**

# ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

#### 1. Introduction

The City of Round Rock is a federal entitlement community under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. As a HUD entitlement community, the City is required to prepare a Five-Year Consolidated Plan (CP) in order to implement any federal programs that fund housing, community development, and economic development within the community. The City of Round Rock CP covers the period from FY 2019 through FY 2023 (October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024).

The lead entity responsible for the preparation of the CP is the City of Round Rock Office of Community Development.

#### Purpose of the Consolidated Plan

The purpose of the Consolidated Plan (CP) is to guide federal funding decisions in the next five years. The CP is guided by three overarching goals that are applied according to a community's needs. The goals are:

 To provide decent housing by preserving the affordable housing stock, increasing the availability of affordable housing, reducing discriminatory barriers, increasing the supply of supportive

1

housing for those with special needs, and transitioning homeless persons and families into housing.

- To provide a suitable living environment through safer, more livable neighborhoods, greater integration of low- and moderate-income residents throughout the City, increased housing opportunities, and reinvestment in deteriorating neighborhoods.
- To expand economic opportunities through more jobs paying self-sufficient wages, homeownership opportunities, development activities that promote long-term community viability, and the empowerment of low- and moderate-income persons to achieve selfsufficiency.

The primary federal funding resource in the 2019-2023 CP is the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program:

• **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG):** The primary objective of this program is to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, principally for persons of low- and moderate-income levels. Funds can be used for a wide array of activities, including housing rehabilitation, homeownership assistance, lead-based paint detection and removal, construction of public facilities and infrastructure, removal of architectural barriers, and public services.

The overall priority for the investment of federal funds is to increase self-sufficiency and economic opportunity for lower income residents and individuals with special needs so that they can achieve a reasonable standard of living.

The City will receive the following federal resources in FY 2019-2020; estimated projections for five years follow in parentheses: \$686,770 in CDBG Funds for Program Year 2019 (or \$3,433,850 over the five-year consolidated planning period).

# 2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

#### Overview

The Strategic Plan provides a framework to address the needs of the City for the next five years using approximately \$3.4 million in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. The three overarching objectives guiding the proposed activities are:

- Providing Decent Affordable Housing
- Creating Suitable Living Environments
- Creating Economic Opportunities
- Responding to the needs created by the COVID-19 Pandemic

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### ROUND ROCK

Outcomes show how programs and activities benefit a community or the people served. The three outcomes that will illustrate the benefits of each activity funded by the CDBG program are:

- Improve Availability/Accessibility
- Improve Affordability
- Improve Sustainability

All future activities funded in the next five years will support at least one objective and one outcome. The City's framework for realizing the objectives and outcomes include the following goals:

- Provide Decent, Affordable Housing
- Provide a Suitable Living Environment

#### 3. Evaluation of past performance

The following is a project activity summary of CDBG Program Year 2017-2018 from the most recent CAPER submitted to HUD:

- City of Round Rock Transportation Department: Greenhill Sidewalks. Construction and ADA improvements to the subdivision by way of new sidewalks, new curb ramps, and the modification of existing driveways where the sidewalk path crossed the new sidewalks, new curb ramps, and the modification of existing driveways where the sidewalk path crossed the new driveways.
- 2. Habitat for Humanity: Minor home repair. Minor home repairs for 3 low- to moderate-income households, elderly or disabled.
- 3. Round Rock Area Serving Center: Food Pantry Program. Funding was provided for the purchase of food that was distributed to 850 low- to moderate-income households, elderly, disabled, and homeless.
- 4. Round Rock Area Serving Center: Housing Assistance Program. Funding for the housing assistance program provided rent and mortgage assistance to 250 low- to moderate-income elderly and/or disabled residents.
- Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA): Child Advocacy Program. The Child Advocacy Program was provided funding for a volunteer recruiter/trainer that trained volunteers that would advocate for the best interest of 100 abused or neglected children.
- 6. Round Rock Housing Authority: Neighborhood Outreach Program (NOC). Funding to the NOC assisted with partial salary reimbursement for Round Rock ISD teachers and a resident facilitator at the Neighborhood Outreach Center located at the Housing Authority.
- City of Round Rock Parks Department: Veterans Park. Completion of phase II of Veterans Park. ADA improvements at Veterans Park included addition of ADA ramp into playground, improved accessibly to basketball court and picnic facilities and replacement of deficient paths and walkways.

- 8. City of Round Rock Parks Department: Greenhill Park. Improvements at Greenhill Park included addition of ADA transition ramp into playground, replacement of deficient paths and walkways, and replacement of deficient curb ramps.
- 9. City of Round Rock Transportation Department completed the 2016 Austin Avenue Sidewalks Project. Improvements included construction on new sidewalks along the south side of Austin Avenue to include ADA improvements in the form of new sidewalks and new curb ramps.

Two CDBG 2017 projects had delays: Frontier Park Improvements and Chisholm Valley Neighborhood Sidewalks. Both projects required a permit and clearance from Texas Commission for Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Frontier Park has started and will be completed by July 2019. The Chisholm Valley Neighborhood Sidewalks project is expected to start Fall of 2019. To prevent these delays with future projects, the City will request in future applications if a TCEQ permit will be required and the department applying for funding will be asked to attach a timeline for the permit process as well as construction timeline.

# 4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

The City of Round Rock's goal for citizen participation is to ensure a broad participation of City residents and housing, economic, and service providers in the planning and implementation of community development and housing programming. Citizen participation took the form of advertised community meetings, public hearings, resident focus groups, stakeholder focus groups, and a stakeholder survey.

The planning process for the preparation of the Five-Year Consolidated Plan and FY 2019 Annual Action Plan included the following distinct elements:

- Focus group sessions with representatives from City government (staff), nonprofit organizations, and other service providers to gain stakeholder input on the identification of City housing and community development needs.
- Additional meetings and telephone interviews with City departmental staff and other provider agencies and stakeholders throughout the planning process to understand the current scope of programs, issues, and concerns. The one-on-one conversations helped to develop strategies to address the community needs that were identified in the focus group sessions.
- Focus group sessions with elderly residents and residents who live in publicly supported housing.
- One public hearing during Round Rock City Council prior to the Consolidated Plan Draft public comment period and one public hearing during the public comment period.

For the development of the 2019 to 2023 Consolidated Plan and FY 2019 to 2020 Annual Action Plan, a public notice was published on February 8, 2014 in the Round Rock Leader. The first public needs hearing was held on March 14, 2019 and the second public needs hearing was held on June 27, 2019. Notice of the public hearings was also posted on the "City News" section on the City of Round Rock's website (www.roundrocktexas.gov). A paper copy of the Consolidated Plan draft was available at the

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### ROUND ROCK

following locations for public comment: Alan R. Baca Senior Center, RRHA, public library, and RRASC. Comments submitted at the public meeting or via mail are summarized as follows (see #5 below).

# 5. Summary of public comments

Public comments received during the first public hearing at City Council on March 14, 2019 included general support for the CDBG program and appreciation for past accomplishments. There was also a request to support housing for people recovering from substance addiction through the Oxford Housing organization. Two residents also submitted public comments by email. One resident desired the City to prioritize housing repairs, sidewalks, public improvements for safety, public facility improvements, and expansion of public wifi. The other commented on behalf of a local nonprofit, SAIVA, and the need for inclusion of diverse populations. Additional details on these comments are provided in Appendix A.

#### 6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

Round Rock accepts all comments and views. Please see the summary of public comments above.

#### 7. Summary

The City of Round Rock has conducted a thorough outreach program to enable input on the development of the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan from a cross-section of residents and stakeholders.

# **The Process**

# PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

# **1.** Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
Lead Agency	ROUND ROCK	
CDBG Administrator	ROUND ROCK	Elizabeth Alvarado
HOME Administrator		

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

#### Narrative

The City of Round Rock Office of Community Development is the lead agency for the preparation of the Consolidated Plan and administration of the CDBG program. Annual funding requests generally open in February with applications due in Mid-March. Funding decisions are made in April or May.

#### **Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information**

Office of Community Development

221 East Main Street

Round Rock, Texas 78664

Contact: Elizabeth Alvarado, CDBG Coordinator

Telephone: 512-341-3328

Email: ealvarado@roundrocktexas.gov

# PR-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.110, 91.200(b), 91.300(b), 91.215(I) and 91.315(I)

#### 1. Introduction

The City of Round Rock developed an outreach effort to maximize input from a large cross-section of stakeholders. This outreach effort included public meetings, published meeting notices, a stakeholder survey, stakeholder focus groups, resident focus groups, and interviews.

Two public hearings were held—one during the development of the consolidated period and the other during the public comment period. Both public hearings were advertised in English and Spanish in the Round Rock Leader in accordance with the City's approved Citizen Participation Plan. The notices were also placed at the public library, senior center, serving center, housing authority, and were sent to residents signed up on Nextdoor, a social network for neighborhood communities and on the City's website at www.roundrocktexas.gov.

# Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(I)).

In order to enhance coordination and form effective relationships between public and assisted housing providers, private and governmental health, mental health, and service agencies, the City actively consults with a variety of nonprofits, neighborhoods, citizens, and other governmental agencies. CDBG staff attend the monthly Williamson County Nonprofit Networking meetings monthly at the Baca Senior Center. Local nonprofits come together to network and to promote meetings, public hearings, and events. A variety of nonprofits attend the meetings including nonprofits that provide housing, mental health, health, transportation, affordable childcare, and other services to low-income, disabled, and elderly residents of Round Rock.

Staff attends the housing authority board meetings, meets regularly with the RRHA staff and worked with RRHA on the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI). A resident focus group was held during the development of this consolidated plan as well.

CDBG staff met with several agencies in Round Rock to ask for their participation in the community and stakeholder meetings held during the development of the AI. City staff worked to coordinate meetings with public and assisted housing providers, private and governmental health, mental health, and service agencies in locations citywide. In addition, the City met with agencies that assist protected classes to ensure they are meeting the goals and impediments identified in the last AI. The City met with the Texas Baptist Children's Home that assists single mothers, Meals on Wheels that provides meals to seniors, ARCIL that assists persons with disabilities, and the Austin Tenants Council that provides information on fair housing rights to the residents of Round Rock.

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### **ROUND ROCK**

CDBG staff also attended the Section 3 training and will continue to work with the Round Rock Housing Authority to comply with Section 3 requirements.

In an effort to consult with neighboring cities, letters were sent out to those cities notifying the development of this plan. (see "Certifications" appendix)

Stakeholder focus group meetings were held on March 13 and stakeholders represented organizations serving healthcare access, women's health and prenatal care, affordable homeownership, youth substance abuse, domestic violence victims, the elderly, Asian Americans, prisoner rights, the foster care system, persons with mental health issues, as well as various City departments.

State and local agencies were not consulted to address data on the addresses of housing units in which children have been identified as lead poisoned. The majority of the housing stock was built primarily post 1978. However, the CDBG program does have a lead paint policy in place and in the future if needed, will consult with state and local health and child welfare agencies including the local health department.

Low-income persons living in areas designated by the local jurisdiction as a "revitalization area" or living in areas designated as slum or blighted were not consulted as the City of Round Rock does not have areas designated as areas of revitalization or areas that have been designated as slum and blighted.

Broadband analysis and organizations engaged in narrowing the digital divide are discussed in Na-10. In addition, regional internet service providers were engaged as part of the AI which supports this Con Plan. Outreach to emergency management agencies is listed in PR10 and discussed in MA20. The stakeholder-survey, is discussed in detail in the public Consultation Appendix and also includes stakeholder perspective on the digital divide and resilience to natural hazards.

# Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

To address the needs of homeless persons and persons at risk of becoming homeless, the City of Round Rock is funding the following agencies with either CDBG or general funds:

- Round Rock Area Serving Center/Housing Assistance Program is funded with \$25,000 of 2019 CDBG funds to provide assistance with rent or mortgage payments.
- Hope Alliance Crisis Shelter/Safety and Recovery for Family Violence Victims program is funded with \$35,000 of General Funds to provide services to victims of domestic violence at the shelter.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home/Trauma-Informed Therapeutic Services program is funded with \$10,000 of general funds to provide services to women and children in transitional housing.

- Sacred Heart Community Clinic/Access to Affordable Care program is funded with \$12,500 of 2019 CDBG funds to provide medical, dental, and mental health services to low-income individuals including those that are homeless and at risk of becoming homeless.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center/Food Pantry Program is funded with \$25,000 of 2019 CDBG funds to provide food for the very low-income to include homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless.

Currently, there are no agencies receiving Continuum of Care (COC) in Round Rock. CDBG staff reached out to the Texas Homeless Network (THN) to stay informed on the homeless population issues and efforts to end homelessness in Central Texas. As per the Texas Homeless Network, they have not had participation in the Texas Balance of State CoC (TX BoS CoC) from homeless service providers in Williamson County for some time and there is not currently an active Local Homeless Coalition (LHC) in the area that usually would lead the homeless point-in-time counts and community efforts to end homelessness. Because there was not an LHC in Williamson County and there was not a point-in-time homeless count, Texas Homeless Network uses an extrapolation to determine estimates where actual counts are not conducted.

Hope Alliance participated in the homeless bed inventory count this year and provided information to the Texas Homeless Network.

Round Rock CDBG staff has consulted with the THN/TX BoS CoC and discussed the next steps to actively participate in the effort to end homelessness in Williamson County.

In an effort to meet these goals, CDBG staff has started work on the following:

- Reach out to Williamson County CDBG staff and nonprofit agencies that provide services to homeless persons and encourage them to participate in coming together to discuss the homeless issues in the area; and
- Held a meeting (5/17/19) that included the homeless providers in Williamson County and a
  presentation by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) on the steps and process to plan a "Point-inTime" count, to discuss in forming a Local Homeless Coalition in Williamson County, as well as
  provide information on the COC grant.

# Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

The City of Round Rock does not receive ESG funds. The City works closely with the Williamson-Burnet Counties Opportunities (WBCO) organization to address homelessness.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

1	<ul> <li>2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who particip</li> <li>Agency/Group/Organization</li> </ul>	Texas Homeless Network	
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless	
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth	
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	City of Round Rock CDBG staff is working with Texas Homeless Network to encourage nonprofit agencies in Williamson County to come together and create coordinated entry and a lead agency to possibly conduct a point-in-time homeless county in Williamson County in the near future. Phone interview and email correspondence.	
2	Agency/Group/Organization	HOPE ALLIANCE	
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-homeless	
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children	
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, invited to participate in the stakeholder survey, and follow up over email/phone.	
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Sacred Heart Community Clinic	
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health	
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homeless Needs - Families with children	
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.	

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

4	Agency/Group/Organization	BLUEBONNET TRAILS COMM. MHMR
•	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	CASA of Williamson County
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Homeless Needs - Families with children
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	The Heidi Group
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	Williamson County Children's Advocacy Center
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Victims of Domestic Violence
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
8	Agency/Group/Organization	Aspire to Age
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Senior Care
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
9	Agency/Group/Organization	South Asians' International Volunteer Association
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Elderly Persons Cultural Awareness
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
10	Agency/Group/Organization	Texas Baptist Children's Home
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
11	Agency/Group/Organization	FOUNDATION COMMUNITIES
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Affordable Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
12	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Fire Department
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Fire Protection
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
13	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Code Enforcement
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Code Enforcement
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.

14	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Community Development Department		
14	Agency/Group/Organization Type			
	What section of the Plan was addressed	Community development		
	by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis		
		Strategic Plan		
	How was the	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided		
	Agency/Group/Organization consulted	input on community development and housing		
	and what are the anticipated outcomes	needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder		
	of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	survey.		
15	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Parks and Recreation Department		
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Parks and Recreation		
	What section of the Plan was addressed	Housing Need Assessment		
	by Consultation?	Market Analysis		
		Strategic Plan		
	How was the	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided		
	Agency/Group/Organization consulted	input on community development and housing		
	and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved	needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder		
	coordination?	survey.		
16	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Police Department		
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Law Enforcement		
	What section of the Plan was addressed	Housing Need Assessment		
	by Consultation?	Market Analysis		
		Strategic Plan		
	How was the	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided		
	Agency/Group/Organization consulted	input on community development and housing		
	and what are the anticipated outcomes	needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder		
	of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	survey.		
17	17 Agency/Group/Organization Round Rock Utilities Department			
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Utilities		
	What section of the Plan was addressed	Housing Need Assessment		
	by Consultation?	Market Analysis		
		Strategic Plan		

		1
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
18	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Planning Department
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Planning
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
19	Agency/Group/Organization	Round Rock Office of Emergency Management
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Emergency Management
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis Strategic Plan
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.
20	Agency/Group/Organization	HABITAT FOR HUMANITY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Market Analysis
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	Attended the stakeholder focus group, provided input on community development and housing needs, and invited to participate in the stakeholder survey.

# Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

**Consolidated Plan** 

A wide array of agencies were invited to consult in the development of the five-year Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan. No individual agency was intentionally omitted.

#### Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the
	Organization	goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	Texas Balance of	The goals of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care
	State Continuum	were incorporated into the Plan where applicable. The
	of Care (BoS CoC)	City works closely with the Williamson-Burnet Counties
		Opportunities (WBCO) organization, the recipient of ESG
		funds for the area that includes the City of Round Rock.
		The City will continue to work with WBCO to address
		homelessness.
City of Round Rock	City of Round	The plan helped to inform the infrastructure needs of the
Downtown Master	Rock	community.
Plan 2010		
Strategic Plan: A	City of Round	The plan helped to inform the overall goals and
Vision for the City	Rock	framework of the community.
of RR		
2019 Analysis of	City of Round	The plan helped to inform the needs and goals around
Impediments Fair	Rock	housing and provided resident perspective from extensive
Housing Choice		community engagement.
Round Rock 2030	City of Round	This long-range planning document serves as a policy
Comprehensive	Rock	guide and framework for land use decisions for the next
Plan		decade. It also helped to inform needs and goals.
Citizen Participation	City of Round	The CPP helped guide the community engagement and
Plan (CPP)	Rock	public outreach process.
Hazard Mitigation	City of Round	The goals of the hazard mitigation plan helped to inform
Plan: Preparing for	Rock	hazard mitigation risk for low- to moderate-income
a Secure and		households.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(I))

The lead agency for the Consolidated Plan (CP) is the City of Round Rock Office of Community Development. Major public entities that will be involved in the implementation of the CP include the Round Rock Housing Authority and private entities such as CASA, Hope Alliance, and the Advocacy Resource Center for Independent Living (ARCIL).

**Consolidated Plan** 

# Narrative (optional):

See above.

# PR-15 Citizen Participation – 91.105, 91.115, 91.200(c) and 91.300(c)

# 1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The City of Round Rock engaged in a multi-pronged approach for citizen participation and engagement, including focus group sessions with stakeholders in the community representing a wide range of public agencies and nonprofit organizations. This process assisted in identifying priority needs, as well as a strategic plan to address affordable housing needs and human services to low- and moderate-income households and persons.

#### **Citizen Participation Outreach**

Sort Ord er	Mode of Outre ach	Target of Outre ach	Summary of response/attenda	Summary of comments recei	Summary of comm ents not accepted	URL (If applicable)
			nce	ved	and reasons	
1	Regional AI	Minorities	Held in Round	See Citizen	All comments were	
	Community		Rock, 75 regional	Participation	accepted.	
	Meeting	Persons with	residents (unclear	Appendix		
		disabilities	how many were			
			Round Rock			
		Low- to	residents)			
		moderate-				
		income				
		households				

Sort Ord er	Mode of Outre ach	Target of Outre ach	Summary of response/attenda nce	Summary of comments recei ved	Summary of comm ents not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Regional AI	Minorities	259 Round Rock	See Citizen	All comments were	http://centraltexasfairhousin
	Community		respondents	Participation	accepted.	g.org/
	Meeting	Persons with disabilities		Appendix		
		Low- to				
		moderate-				
		income households				
3	Regional AI	Residents of	35 participants	See Citizen	All comments were	
	Community	Public and		Participation	accepted.	
	Meeting	Assisted		Appendix		
		Housing				
		Elderly; Low- to moderate-				
		income				
		households				
4	Regional AI	Stakeholders	34 participants	See Citizen	All comments were	
	Community	serving low-		Participation	accepted.	
	Meeting	/moderate-		Appendix		
		income				
		populations				

Sort Ord er	Mode of Outre ach	Target of Outre ach	Summary of response/attenda nce	Summary of comments recei ved	Summary of comm ents not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
5	Regional AI Community Meeting	Stakeholders serving low- /moderate- income populations	46 respondents	See Citizen Participation Appendix	All comments were accepted.	
6	Regional Al Community Meeting	All Round Rock Residents	Held in conjunction with City Council meetings on March 14 and June 27.	See Citizen Participation Appendix	All comments were accepted.	www.roundrocktexas.gov

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

# **Needs Assessment**

# **NA-05 Overview**

#### **Needs Assessment Overview**

This section of the Consolidated Plan examines housing, community, and economic development needs of residents. As required by HUD, the assessment is based on an analysis of "disproportionate needs" tables—discussed below—and informed by resident input and stakeholder consultation. The top housing and community development needs are described below.

#### **Housing Needs:**

- Affordability. The changes in regional home values and rents have exceeded changes in median incomes for all households, meaning that households have lost their housing "purchasing power." However, Round Rock remains a relatively affordable enclave within the Central Texas Region.
- Cost burden and severe cost burden, for both renter and owner households, are the most common housing problems in Round Rock. Displacement. Stakeholders and residents in focus groups expressed concern over the rapid growth of Round Rock and are concerned about displacement due to affordability. Equity in ownership. The homeownership rate for Black/African American households in Round Rock is 42 percent compared to 68 percent for Non-Hispanic White households. The rate is 50 percent for Hispanic households. Equity in lending. An analysis of Home Mortgage Disclosure Act data found that Black/African American, Hispanic, and other non-Asian minorities face greater challenges in accessing mortgage loans than Non-Hispanic White and Asian households. Public housing and housing choice voucher holders. The Round Rock Housing Authority (RRHA) owns 100 units and administers 94 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers. Another 148 vouchers are port-ins from over 90 other PHAs around the U.S. Approximately 342 total persons are assisted through RRHA's programs. Of the 100 public housing units, 28 units in Cushing are mainly for the elderly, with some family households. In addition, there are 12 scattered single-family units currently occupied by Section 8 tenants.
- Non-homeless special needs. Housing and supportive service needs for Round Rock's nonhomeless special needs populations (households containing persons with a disability (hearing/vision limitation, ambulatory limitation, cognitive limitation or self-care/independent living limitation), elderly households, large families, female headed households with children, households with limited English proficiency, and those at risk of homelessness) are described by population group in Section NA-45.

- COVID-19 needs include subsistence payments for utilities and housing assistance and senior services that will provide hotspots (WIFI), tablets, accessories and up to two years of data service so seniors can access the internet and other online resources.
- Non-Housing Community Development needs:
- **Transportation.** As the region grows and traffic becomes more congested—and travel becomes less predictable—Round Rock and its surrounding communities will need to address public transportation challenges.
- **Public facility** needs include improvements to aging facilities that need repair, maintenance, and expansion, as well as ADA improvements to existing facilities.
- **Public service** needs include health care, services for low-income residents, youth activities, affordable childcare, food security, support services for people experiencing homelessness, utility assistance, and better language access for persons with limited English proficiency.
- Code Enforcement needs to provide inspections and follow up on actions directly related to the enforcement (not corrections) of state and local codes.

# NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

#### **Summary of Housing Needs**

The City of Round Rock has continued to experience strong growth. This growth has contributed to rising housing prices and limited affordable supply. The City's lowest income renters have had a harder time finding affordable units.

Cost burden and severe cost burden, for both renter and owner households, are the most common housing problems in Round Rock. According to the HUD tables below, 3,065 low- to moderate-income renter households (32% of all low- to moderate-income renters) experience cost burden and 2,350 low- to moderate-income renter households (24% of all low- to moderate-income renters) experience severe cost burden. Among low- to moderate-income owner households, 34 percent are cost burdened and 18 percent are severely cost burdened.

The HUD-provided tables show cost burden and other housing problems by income level (AMI). Lowincome renters, making 30 percent or below AMI, are disproportionately impacted by severe cost burden and owners making between 50 to 80 percent AMI are disproportionately impacted by cost burden.

According to the resident survey from the Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, Round Rock residents' top housing challenges are: increasing rent prices, not being able to afford a down payment to buy a house, and not being able to easily or safely access public transportation.

Round Rock stands out from the region for its relatively low segregation and high racial and ethnic diversity of residents and rising incomes of Black/African American households relative to housing costs. Round Rock renters are less likely to worry about rent increases than renters regionwide (according to the regional fair housing survey).

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Population	61,136	123,560	102%
Households	21,076	38,368	82%
Median Income	\$60,354.00	\$79,444.00	32%

 Table 5 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Alternate Data Source Name: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2016-2017 ACS Data Source Comments:

		Current		Future
Household Type	Total HH	# HH With Hsg Need	% With Hsg Need	Hsg Need in 5 yrs
Extremely low income families	2,755	2,335	85%	2,785
Very Low income families	3,685	3,115	85%	3,715
Low income families	5,760	3,460	60%	4,127
Low to Moderate income families	4,005	950	24%	1,133
Renters	13,875	6,365	46%	7,591
Owners	21,705	4,515	21%	5,385
Single person households	7,290	445	6%	531
Large families	4,594	2,045	45%	2,439
Households containing persons with a disability	5,965	2,655	45%	3,166
Victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking	4,838	112	2%	134
Formerly homeless (and receiving rapid re- housing assistance)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

### Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI				
Total Households	2,754	3,685	5,760	4,005	19,370				
Small Family Households	1,230	1,595	2,270	1,934	11,960				
Large Family Households	325	460	875	524	1,995				
Household contains at least one									
person 62-74 years of age	245	524	854	509	2,825				
Household contains at least one									
person age 75 or older	225	265	333	243	445				
Households with one or more									
children 6 years old or younger	1,029	1,115	1,425	1,033	3,829				
Table 6 - Total Households Table									

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

# **Housing Needs Summary Tables**

		Renter						Owner		
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOU	JSEHOLD		AWII	AWII			AWII	AWII	AWII	
Substandard										
Housing -										
Lacking										
complete										
plumbing or										
kitchen										
facilities	50	4	15	10	79	0	0	0	0	0
Severely										
Overcrowded -										
With >1.51										
people per										
room (and										
complete										
kitchen and										
plumbing)	35	65	4	44	148	4	10	0	10	24
Overcrowded -										
With 1.01-1.5										
people per										
room (and										
none of the										
above										
problems)	170	125	220	35	550	25	4	40	185	254
Housing cost										
burden greater										
than 50% of										
income (and										
none of the										
above										
problems)	1,534	705	90	30	2,359	410	459	225	75	1,169

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30%	>30-	>50-	>80-	Total	0-30%	>30-	>50-	>80-	Total
	AMI	50%	80%	100%		AMI	50%	80%	100%	
		AMI	AMI	AMI			AMI	AMI	AMI	
Housing cost										
burden greater										
than 30% of										
income (and										
none of the										
above										
problems)	40	1,364	1,494	165	3,063	60	379	1,374	410	2,223
Zero/negative										
Income (and										
none of the										
above										
problems)	180	0	0	0	180	35	0	0	0	35
	•		Table 7 –	Housing I	Problems	Table				

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen

or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

			Renter			Owner				
	0-30%	>30-	>50-	>80-	Total	0-	>30-	>50-	>80-	Total
	AMI	50%	80%	100%		30%	50%	80%	100%	
		AMI	AMI	AMI		AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI	
NUMBER OF HOUSE	HOLDS									
Having 1 or more										
of four housing										
problems	1,789	900	325	114	3,128	440	474	265	265	1,444
Having none of										
four housing										
problems	230	1,599	2,983	1,534	6,346	80	714	2,185	2,095	5,074
Household has										
negative income,										
but none of the										
other housing										
problems	180	0	0	0	180	35	0	0	0	35
		Та	able 8 – H	ousing Pr	oblems 2					

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

**Consolidated Plan** 

#### 3. Cost Burden > 30%

		Re	enter		Owner			
	0-30%	>30-50%	>50-80%	Total	0-30%	>30-	>50-80%	Total
	AMI	AMI	AMI		AMI	50%	AMI	
						AMI		
NUMBER OF HO	USEHOLDS							
Small Related	910	919	764	2,593	195	303	634	1,132
Large Related	205	265	100	570	99	130	320	549
Elderly	230	264	165	659	140	245	374	759
Other	469	764	580	1,813	65	165	310	540
Total need by	1,814	2,212	1,609	5,635	499	843	1,638	2,980
income								

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

Table 9 – Cost Burden > 30%

#### 4. Cost Burden > 50%

		Re	nter			0	wner	
	0-30%	>30-	>50-	Total	0-30%	>30-	>50-	Total
	AMI	50%	80%		AMI	50%	80%	
		AMI	AMI			AMI	AMI	
NUMBER OF HOU	JSEHOLDS							
Small Related	885	249	55	1,189	195	244	60	499
Large Related	205	65	0	270	64	35	0	99
Elderly	195	95	0	290	120	115	65	300
Other	469	304	35	808	65	65	100	230
Total need by	1,754	713	90	2,557	444	459	225	1,128
income								
		Ta	$\frac{10}{10}$	ost Burden > 5	0%			

2011-2015 CHAS Data Source:

Table 10 – Cost Burden > 50%

# 5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

			Renter			Owner				
	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSE	HOLDS									
Single family										
households	175	175	194	79	623	29	10	40	65	144

**Consolidated Plan** 

			Renter			Owner				
	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
Multiple, unrelated family										
households	30	15	30	0	75	0	4	0	130	134
Other, non-family										
households	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total need by income	205	190	224	79	698	29	14	40	195	278

Table 11 – Crowding Information – 1/2

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

		Rei	nter		Owner			
	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	Total	0- 30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	Total
Households with								
Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 12 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source

Comments:

#### Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

According to the 2017 ACS, there were 7,290 single person households in Round Rock, 6 percent or 445 households of which experienced housing needs. By 2022, single person households in need of housing assistance is projected to grow to 531 households.

According to the Regional AI resident survey, the types of single person households that may be in need of housing assistance include the following:

- About 15 percent of single person households in Round Rock are elderly and may require accessibility improvements or other health services as they age in place;
- About 5 percent of single person households in Round Rock have incomes below \$25,000 and about 40 percent have incomes between \$25,000 and \$50,000—these households may have trouble paying rent or property tax bills;
- About 30 percent of all single person households in Round Rock are renters. Of those, about 40 percent worry about their rent increasing more than they can afford and all single person households that are renters in Round Rock said they would like to purchase a home but cannot afford the downpayment.

• About 70 percent all single person households in Round Rock are homeowners. Of those, about 30 percent were concerned about their ability to pay their property taxes.

# Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

**Households with disabilities.** Eight percent of Round Rock households have one or more disabilities, similar to the Austin-Round Rock MSA (8.9%), but lower than the state overall (11.4%). Of seniors, 42 percent has some type of disability. Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data indicate that about 45 percent of all residents with a disability have 1 or more housing problems (e.g. cost burden, overcrowding, substandard housing). In other words, among the 5,965 households with a disability in Round Rock, 2,655 have some type of housing need.

In both the Regional AI survey and regional focus groups, residents with disabilities, especially those reliant on disability income, report being cost burdened and fear their rent being increased more than they can afford to pay. In the past five years, 16 percent of households that include a member with a disability in Round Rock experienced displacement—having to move when they did not want to move—based on responses to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey.

Among all Round Rock households that include a member with a disability of any type, one in five (19%) live in housing that does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability.

**Victims of domestic violence.** National incidence rates indicate that 37 percent of women and 34 percent of men aged 18 or older have experienced contact sexual violence, physical violence, or stalking by an intimate partner in their lifetime. Annual incidence rates—meaning the proportion of people who have experienced contact sexual violence, physical violence, or stalking by an intimate partner in the previous year—are 5.5 percent for women and 5.2 percent for men.

Applying these rates to the Round Rock population of women and men over 18 indicates that 4,383 residents are likely to have experienced some type of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and/or stalking by an intimate partner in the previous year. National statistics show that 3.6 percent of women and 1.0 percent of men experiencing intimate partner violence are in need of housing services. In Round Rock, these statistics suggest that 112 victims of domestic violence, or 2 percent, require housing services each year.

Hope Alliance, a local organization serving victims of family violence, served 888 individuals on a face-toface basis (330 of those in their shelter) and another 2,826 people who called their hotline. Hope Alliance estimates that they referred more than 925 individuals to agencies outside Williamson County. In a focus group with domestic violence survivors across the region, participants were all extremely concerned about their ability to afford housing in the private market and worry that they have lost their place on publicly supported housing waitlists as they are unable to receive mail at their

prior addresses. Many of these women have large families, increasing the difficulty associated with finding housing once their time at the shelter expires.

Although the supportive and housing services needed by intimate partner violence (IPV) victims vary, generally, all need health care and counseling immediately following the event and continued mental health support to assist with the traumatic stress disorder related to the event. Victims may also require assistance with substance abuse and mental health services, both of which are common among IPV victims.

#### What are the most common housing problems?

Cost burden and severe cost burden, for both renter and owner households, are the most common housing problems in Round Rock. Table 7 shows that 3,065 renter households earning less than 100 percent of AMI experience cost burden and 2,350 renter households earning less than 100 percent of AMI experience severe cost burden. This compares to 79 renters below 100 percent of AMI living in substandard housing and 694 renters below 100 percent of AMI living in overcrowded or severely overcrowded homes. Similar trends are evident among owner households, but renter households experience a higher rate of housing problems overall.

#### Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

"Small related" renter and "other" renter ("other" may include singles, roommates, people living in group homes, etc.) households are the most affected by cost burden. Table 9 shows 1,410 small related renter households and 1,005 other renter households are cost burdened, which combined make up 78 percent of all low- to moderate-income renter households that are cost burdened.

Small related households, making 30 percent of AMI or less, are disproportionately impacted by severe cost burden.

Overall, renters are more likely than owners to experience housing problems. According to Table 8, 32 percent of renters earning less than 100 percent AMI have at least one housing problem compared to 22 percent of owners earning less than 100 percent of AMI.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

Households spending 50 percent or more of their income on housing are considered at risk of homelessness. These households have limited capacity to adjust to rising home prices and are

vulnerable to even minor shifts in rents, property taxes, and/or incomes. CHAS data in Table 7 indicate that 3,515 low- to moderate-income Round Rock households (2,350 renters and 1,165 owners) are severely cost burdened, spending 50 percent or more of their income on housing, and therefore at risk of homelessness.

The Central Texas Fair Housing Survey provides additional insight into two types of households that are currently housed but may be at imminent risk of homelessness. Those households are described below.

#### Households with incomes less than \$25,000 (11% of 259 respondents):

- Among households with incomes less than \$25,000, more than one in four live in large families; half are renters and 27 percent are precariously housed. Nearly half (48%) have children under the age of 18 in the home. Slightly less than half (45%) live in a household that includes a member with a disability. Nearly three in 10 (27%) are unemployed or looking for work, 14 percent receive disability benefit income, and 5 percent are retired.
- Housing challenges experienced by Round Rock's low-income households include "inadequate sidewalks, street lights, drainage, or other infrastructure in my neighborhood" (32%), a member of the household with a disability has difficulty getting around the neighborhood due to broken or missing sidewalks (27%), one in four (23%) "need help taking care of myself/my home and can't find or afford to hire someone," and one in four (23%) "can't pay my utilities".

# Precariously housed (10% of 259 respondents)—couch-surfing or otherwise not included on a lease, staying in emergency shelters, or living in transitional housing programs:

- Compared to the typical Round Rock resident, those who are precariously housed are three times more likely to have incomes less than \$25,000. Precariously housed residents comprise nearly one in four (23%) of all large family survey respondents. In Round Rock, the median age range of precariously housed survey respondents is 25 to 34, younger than the median of all Round Rock respondents (ages 45 to 54). Precariously housed residents are slightly less likely than the typical Round Rock resident to have children under age 18 living in the home (44% versus 50% overall). Precariously housed residents are also more likely than the typical resident to live in a household with a person with a disability (35% versus 22%). Precariously housed residents are much less likely than the average resident be employed full time (21% versus 62%), and nearly one in five (17%) precariously housed respondents are unemployed/looking for work.
- Housing challenges among the precariously housed include: living in a home that is not big enough for the family (17%), "I need help taking care of myself/my home and can't find or afford to hire someone" (17%), "I can't pay my utilities" (17%), and difficulty finding a place to rent due to bad credit/history of evictions/foreclosure (13%).

There are no active rapid re-housing assistance programs in Round Rock.

#### **Consolidated Plan**

# If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

Indicators of at-risk population(s) include: being precariously housed (e.g., couch-surfing, living in hotel/motel), reporting being unable to pay utilities, reporting being unable to pay property taxes, being in the process of eviction or foreclosure, being unable to find a place to rent due to criminal history, history or eviction or foreclosure. Based on the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey, we estimate that 10 percent of Round Rock's households are precariously housed, approximately 3,837.

# Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

Prior history of eviction or foreclosure, being precariously housed, difficulty paying utilities or property taxes, bad credit history, criminal history, mental illness, prior episodes of homelessness, domestic assault, LGBTQ youth, extremely low-income households. Precariously housed residents comprise nearly one in four (23%) of all large family survey respondents, have a median age of 25 to 34, more than two in five (44%) have children under age 18, and about one in three (35%) live in a household that includes a member with a disability. Precariously housed residents are much less likely than the average Round Rock resident to be employed full time (21%) and nearly one in five (17%) are unemployed/looking for work.

# Discussion

Please see above.

# NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

### Introduction

A disproportionately greater need exists when the members of a racial or ethnic group at a particular income level experience housing problems at a greater rate (10 percentage points or more) than the income level as a whole. For example, assume that 60 percent of all low-income households within a jurisdiction have a housing problem and 72 percent of low-income Hispanic households have a housing problem. In this case, low- income Hispanic households have a disproportionately greater need.

Per the regulations at 91.205(b)(2), 91.305(b)(2), and 91.405, a grantee must provide an assessment for each disproportionately greater need identified. Although the purpose of these tables is to analyze the relative level of need for each race and ethnic category, the data also provide information for the jurisdiction as a whole that can be useful in describing overall need.

Income classifications are as follows: 0%-30% AMI is considered extremely low-income, 31%-50% AMI is low-income, 51%-80% AMI is moderate-income, and 81%-100% is middle-income.

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,334	209	215
White	834	54	75
Black / African American	579	35	25
Asian	89	0	25
American Indian, Alaska Native	25	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	735	120	85

#### 0%-30% of Area Median Income

Table 13 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI 2011-2015 CHAS

Data Source:

\*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

#### 30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	3,120	575	0
White	1,560	270	0
Black / African American	300	95	0
Asian	85	4	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	10	0	0
Hispanic	1,114	195	0

Table 14 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source:

2011-2015 CHAS

\*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

#### 50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	3,459	2,294	0
White	1,853	1,174	0
Black / African American	385	174	0
Asian	120	19	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	25	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	1,004	800	0

 Table 15 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

 Data
 2011-2015 CHAS

 Source:
 2011-2015 CHAS

\*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

#### 80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	954	3,054	0
White	524	1,629	0
Black / African American	110	375	0
Asian	30	155	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	20	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	290	804	0

Table 16 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI 2011-2015 CHAS

Source:

Data

\*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4.Cost Burden greater than 30%

#### Discussion

This section discusses the income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has a disproportionately greater need.

**0-30% AMI.** All groups have relatively high rates of housing problems, but no single group experiences a disproportionately high rate of need relative to the jurisdiction as a whole. At this income level, 92 percent of all households have at least one of the four housing problems.

**30-50% AMI.** Similar to the 0-30% AMI income level, all households in this income group have relatively high rates of housing need. Black/African American households experience slightly lower rates of housing need (76%) compared to White households (85%) and the jurisdiction as a whole (85%). Asian (96%) and Pacific Islander (100%) households have disproportionately high need, but the total number of Pacific Islander households is too low to accurately assess disproportionate needs.

**50-80% AMI.** At this income level, 60 percent of households in the jurisdiction overall have at least one of the four housing problems. Asian households have a disproportionately high rate of need (86%) relative to the jurisdiction as a whole at this income level.

**80-100% AMI.** Less than one quarter of all households earning 80-100% AMI in the jurisdiction have one or more of the four housing problems. No single racial/ethnic group experiences a disproportionately high rate of need relative to the jurisdiction as a whole at this income level.

# Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

# NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

### Introduction

This section discusses severe housing needs as defined by HUD, using HUD-prepared housing needs data. The tables show the number of Round Rock households that have severe housing needs by income, race, and ethnicity. Needs are defined as one or more of the following housing problems:

- Housing lacks complete kitchen facilities
- Housing lacks complete plumbing facilities
- Household has more than 1.5 persons per room
- Household cost burden exceeds 50 percent.

A disproportionately greater need exists when the members of a racial or ethnic group at a particular income level experience housing problems at a greater rate (10 percentage points or more) than the income level as a whole. For example, assume that 60 percent of all low-income households within a jurisdiction have a housing problem and 72 percent of low-income Hispanic households have a housing problem. In this case, low- income Hispanic households have a disproportionately greater need.

Per the regulations at 91.205(b)(2), 91.305(b)(2), and 91.405, a grantee must provide an assessment for each disproportionately greater need identified. Although the purpose of these tables is to analyze the relative level of need for each race and ethnic category, the data also provide information for the jurisdiction as a whole that can be useful in describing overall need.

Income classifications are as follows: 0%-30% AMI is considered extremely low-income, 31%-50% AMI is low-income, 51%-80% AMI is moderate-income, and 81%-100% is middle-income.

#### 0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,229	310	215
White	759	135	75
Black / African American	579	35	25
Asian	69	20	25
American Indian, Alaska Native	25	0	0

Consolidated Plan

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems	
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	
Hispanic	730	124	85	

Table 17 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

\*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4.Cost Burden over 50%

#### 30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,374	2,313	0
White	823	998	0
Black / African American	55	335	0
Asian	70	19	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	10	0	0
Hispanic	404	905	0

Table 18 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

\*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4.Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area	Median Income
-----------------	---------------

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	590	5,168	0

Consolidated Plan

Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems	
285	2,758	0	
80	485	0	
25	115	0	
0	25	0	
0	0	0	
180	1,624	0	
	of four housing problems 285 80 25 0 0 180	of four housing problemsfour housing problems2852,7582852,7582852,758204852511502500	

 Table 19 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

 Data
 2011-2015 CHAS

 Source:
 2011-2015 CHAS

\*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4.Cost Burden over 50%

#### 80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	379	3,629	0
White	79	2,069	0
Black / African American	35	450	0
Asian	30	155	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	20	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0
Hispanic	235	855	0

Table 20 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data 2011-2015 CHAS Source:

\*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4.Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

**Consolidated Plan** 

This section discusses the income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has a disproportionately greater severe housing need.

**0-30% AMI.** Like the previous discussion on housing needs, all groups have relatively high rates of severe housing problems, but no single group experiences a disproportionately high rate of need relative to the jurisdiction as a whole (apart from American Indian/Alaska Native households, who experience slightly disproportionate housing needs, but the total number of households is too low to accurately assess disproportionate needs). At this income level, 88 percent of all households have a severe housing problem.

**30-50% AMI.** Thirty-seven percent of all households earning 30-50% of AMI in the jurisdiction have a severe housing need. Asian (79%) and Pacific Islander (100%) households experience disproportionately high severe housing problems, but the total number of Pacific Islander households is too low to accurately assess disproportionate needs.

**50-80% AMI.** At this income level, 10 percent of households in the jurisdiction overall have a severe housing problem. No single racial/ethnic group experiences a disproportionately high rate of severe housing problems relative to the jurisdiction as a whole at this income level.

**80-100% AMI.** Nine percent of all households earning 80-100% AMI in the jurisdiction have a severe housing problem. These data indicate that Asian and Hispanic households at this income level experience severe housing problems at a disproportionately high rate, 16 percent and 22 percent, respectively.

# NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

#### Introduction:

This section provides data on households with disproportionate levels of housing cost burden. Housing cost burden occurs when households pay more than 30 percent of their gross household income toward housing costs, which includes utilities. Severe housing cost burden occurs when housing costs are 50 percent or more of gross household income.

A disproportionately greater need exists when the members of a racial or ethnic group at a particular income level experience housing problems at a greater rate (10 percentage points or more) than the income level as a whole. For example, assume that 60 percent of all low-income households within a jurisdiction have a housing problem and 72 percent of low-income Hispanic households have a housing problem. In this case, low- income Hispanic households have a disproportionately greater need.

Per the regulations at 91.205(b)(2), 91.305(b)(2), and 91.405, a grantee must provide an assessment for each disproportionately greater need identified. Although the purpose of these tables is to analyze the relative level of need for each race and ethnic category, the data also provide information for the jurisdiction as a whole that can be useful in describing overall need.

Income classifications are as follows: 0%-30% AMI is considered extremely low-income, 31%-50% AMI is low-income, 51%-80% AMI is moderate-income, and 81%-100% is middle-income.

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	25,410	6,094	3,844	230
White	15,760	3,188	1,884	75
Black / African				
American	2,070	720	685	40
Asian	1,560	210	140	25
American Indian,				
Alaska Native	135	0	25	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	10	0
Hispanic	5,319	1,845	1,024	85

#### **Housing Cost Burden**

Table 21 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source:

**Consolidated Plan** 

2011-2015 CHAS

### Discussion:

Table 21 (above) shows housing cost burden by race/ethnicity of householders regardless of income.

Pacific Islander households disproportionately experienced cost burden compared to the jurisdiction as a whole by 90 percentage points, but the total number of Pacific Islander households is too low to accurately assess disproportionate needs.

# NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion – 91.205(b)(2)

# Are there any Income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

According to HUD, disproportionate need occurs when a household category has a level of need that is at least 10 percentage points higher than the level of need of all households in a particular income category. For example, if 60 percent of households earning between 50 and 80 percent of the area median income (AMI) have a housing problem, and 75 percent of Hispanic households in the same income category have a housing problem, Hispanic households would have a disproportionate need. The HUD data discussed above in Sections NA-15 and NA-20 indicate that disproportionately high needs exist for the following households:

- Asian households earning between 30 to 50 percent of AMI have disproportionately high rates of housing need compared to Non-Hispanic Whites of the same income group;
- Asian households earning between 50 to 80 percent of AMI have disproportionately high rates of housing need compared to Non-Hispanic Whites of the same income group;
- Asian households earning between 80 to 100 percent of AMI have disproportionately high rates of housing need compared to Non-Hispanic Whites of the same income group; and
- Hispanic households earning between 80 to 100 percent of AMI have disproportionately high rates of housing need compared to Non-Hispanic Whites of the same income group.

Pacific Islander households, earning between 30 to 50 percent of AMI, also appear to have disproportionately experienced housing need and cost burden, but the total number of Pacific Islander households is too low to accurately assess disproportionate needs.

Differences in housing needs by race and ethnicity can also be assessed by differences in homeownership, access to publicly-assisted housing, and the experience finding housing. As discussed in the region's AI, homeownership rates for Black/African American residents and Hispanic residents are lower than for Non-Hispanic White residents. It should be noted that the gap in ownership rates between Non-Hispanic White and minority households is smaller in Round Rock than in the region overall and the City has higher rates of minority ownership than many other jurisdictions in Central Texas.

## If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

The needs identified above focus on the HUD-defined categories of housing problems: cost burden, overcrowding (more than 1 person per room), lacking complete kitchen facilities, and lacking complete plumbing facilities. The Regional AI also identified needs related to mortgage lending, particularly for minority residents. In the Regional AI, an analysis of Home Mortgage Disclosure Act data found that Black/African American, Hispanic, and other non-Asian minorities face greater challenges in accessing mortgage loans than Non-Hispanic White and Asian households. In Round Rock, 20 percent of

#### **Consolidated Plan**

Black/African American applicants and 18 percent of Hispanic applicants who applied for mortgage or home improvement loans were denied loans; compared to 10 percent of Non-Hispanic White applicants. It should be noted that the lending disparity in Round Rock is actually the smallest gap of any jurisdiction in the region.

# Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Maps of the distribution of residents by race and ethnicity were prepared for the Regional AI in 2018/2019. The maps showed a small concentration of Asian residents in the south east part of the City, some concentration of Hispanic residents in central census tracts, and some concentration of Black/African American residents in central and southern census tracts. Overall, Round Rock has relatively low segregation of residents by race or ethnicity.

The Regional AI provides extensive detail on areas of concentration—both racial/ethnic concentration and areas of poverty concentration—along with strategies to address racial, ethnic, and economic segregation in the region. Those goals from the AI are also included in this CP.

# NA-35 Public Housing – 91.205(b)

#### Introduction

Private housing market factors combined with a lack of federal funding for public housing create extra challenges for housing authorities. The data tables below show the current inventory of publicly supported housing in Round Rock and the populations served.

Round Rock Housing Authority was established in 1966, with the first development built in 1972. Today, the Housing Authority owns 100 units and administers 94 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers. Another 148 vouchers are port-ins from over 90 other PHAs around the U.S. Approximately 342 total persons are assisted through RRHA's programs.

Of the 100 public housing units, 28 units in Cushing are mainly for the elderly, with some family households. Both Westwood and Lance Haven have 30 units for family households. In addition, there are 12 scattered single-family units currently occupied by Section 8 tenants. All of the units are considered to be in very good condition. No public housing home ownership initiative currently exists.

For Housing Choice Voucher holders, state law prohibits cities and counties from including Source of Income as a protected class, which can create barriers to using vouchers in the private market. Regionwide, voucher holders have fewer options for using their vouchers than five years ago (due to market price increases) and landlords have no requirement or incentive to accept voucher holders; voucher holders also report the highest levels of segregation in the region, according to the Regional AI resident survey.

#### **Totals in Use**

Program Type									
	Certificate	e Mod- Public Rehab Housing		Vouchers Total	Project -	Tenant -	Speci	al Purpose Vo	ucher
			Jan G		based	based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	99	188	0	188	0	0	0

 Table 22 - Public Housing by Program Type

\*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Alternate Data Source Name: PIC (PIH Information Center) Data Source Comments:

#### **Characteristics of Residents**

	Program Type											
	Certificate	Mod-	Public	Vouchers								
		Rehab	Housing	Total	Project -	Tenant -	Special Purp	ose Voucher				
					based	based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program				
Average Annual Income	0	0	13,950	14,432	0	14,432	0	0				
Average length of stay	0	0	5	5	0	5	0	0				
Average Household size	0	0	1	3	0	3	0	0				
# Homeless at admission	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0				
# of Elderly Program Participants												
(>62)	0	0	49	17	0	17	0	0				
# of Disabled Families	0	0	17	39	0	39	0	0				
# of Families requesting												
accessibility features	0	0	188	188	0	188	0	0				
# of HIV/AIDS program												
participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

Table 23 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name: PIC (PIH Information Center) Data Source Comments:

Consolidated Plan

## **Race of Residents**

			l	Program Type							
Race	Certificate	Mod-	Public	Vouchers							
		Rehab	Housing	Total	Project -	Tenant -	Speci	Special Purpose Voucher			
					based	based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *		
White	0	0	74	64	0	64	0	0	0		
Black/African American	0	0	19	120	0	120	0	0	0		
Asian	0	0	5	3	0	3	0	0	0		
American Indian/Alaska											
Native	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0		
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled,	Mainstream	One-Year, M	ainstream Fi	ve-year, and N	ursing Home T	ransition					

Table 24 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Data Source Comments:

### **Ethnicity of Residents**

	Program Type									
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-	Public	Vouchers						
		Rehab	Housing	Total	Project -	Tenant -	Speci	al Purpose Vo	ucher	
					based	based	Veterans	Family	Disabled	
							Affairs	Unification	*	
							Supportive	Program		
							Housing			
Hispanic	0	0	30	28	0	28	0	0	0	

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

				Program Type					
Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-	Public	Vouchers					
		Rehab	Housing	Total	Project -	Tenant -	t - Special Purpose Voucher		ucher
				based	-	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *	
Not Hispanic	0	0	69	160	0	160	0	0	0
*includes Non-Elderly Disable	ed, Mainstrear	n One-Year, I	Mainstream	Five-year, and N	Nursing Home 1	<b>Fransition</b>			

Table 25 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name:

PIC (PIH Information Center)

**Data Source Comments:** 

# Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

RRHA currently does not have a Section 504 Plan. Accommodation for those with disabilities is made on a demand basis. Currently, one-bedroom units are available for those with disabilities.

The waiting list is closed. Round Rock Housing Authority has a large number of port-ins, which absorbs any available vouchers. RRHA bills up to 90 other PHAs located throughout the country from California to New York.

#### Most immediate needs of residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice voucher holders

A focus group was held with current residents of the Round Rock Housing Authority to understand their immediate needs. Participants expressed a need for the following:

- A talented, trusted, and reliable maintenance team is important to address the needs and concerns of the residents and is a contributing factor to their overall well-being and safety;
- Providing more community-based events and programming that contribute to the overall health and well-being of residents, such as community gardens, picnics, and exercise classes;
- Better communication with the housing authority and internal protocols to address resident concerns;
- Better healthy food options—many depend on the pantry for food; and
- Access to quality healthcare, which is a current barrier for many residents.

One resident described the need for more community events: ""Residents are always looking for opportunities to get together and connect with each other. Sometimes it's easy to stay in your house and not get outside and socialize. More opportunities to socialize with one another, such as a picnic or community garden, would be such a wonderful addition to our community."

Overall, residents felt that attaining affordable housing was a major challenge in Round Rock—waitlists are extremely long and there is not enough affordable housing.

#### How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

Affordable housing is a prevalent issue for the City of Round Rock and the needs of housing authority residents are further exasperated due to lack of financial resources, loss of employment, illness, etc., to pay rents (i.e., priced at less than \$500/month to serve the City's lowest income renters) in a tight economy of which Round Rock and the nation is undergoing.

#### Discussion

Please see above.

Consolidated Plan

# NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment – 91.205(c)

#### Introduction:

The City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC is part of the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a nonprofit membership-based organization helping Texas communities to prevent and end homelessness. THN is a 501(c)(3) organization that is partially funded through Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and Texas Department of State Health Services.

THN provides training and technical assistance around the State of Texas helping service providers and communities better serve the homeless population with the end goal of preventing and ending homelessness.

Homeless needs are being addressed on a regional basis with coordinated services and shelters provided by agencies located in Round Rock and Austin, Texas.

The following agencies provide temporary shelter, transitional housing, and other services:

- The Williamson County Crisis Center (Hope Alliance) offers emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.
- STARRY Emergency Shelter serves children who need immediate protection, typically after being removed from their home by court order due to life-threatening abuse or neglect.
- Lifeworks provides emergency shelter and transitional housing as well as counseling, education/workforce and youth development to youth and their families.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center, currently funded by CDBG public services and general fund dollars, provides emergency shelter, food and clothing vouchers as well as mortgage and utility assistance in an effort to prevent homelessness.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home provides a variety of residential and nonresidential services for children and families in need—these include housing for children and single-mother families as well as outreach and prevention services.

While there is no current point-in-time count for Round Rock, stakeholders estimated that between 20 to 30 people are currently living on the streets.

**Consolidated Plan** 

ROUND ROCK

### **Homeless Needs Assessment**

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s)						
and Child(ren)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Persons in Households with Only						
Children	0	0	0	0	0	0
Persons in Households with Only						
Adults	0	3	0	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Individuals	0	12	0	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Families	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unaccompanied Child	0	0	0	0	0	0
Persons with HIV	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 26 - Homeless Needs Assessment** 

Alternate Data Source Name:

Round Rock 2014 Consolidated Plan

Data Source Comments: No current data available for Round Rock.

Indicate if the homeless population Has No Rural Homeless is:

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

#### Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:		Unsheltered (optional)
White		0	0
Black or African American		0	0
Asian		0	0
American Indian or Alaska			
Native		0	0
Pacific Islander		0	0
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:		Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic		0	0
Not Hispanic		0	0

Alternate Data Source Name: Round Rock 2014 Consolidated Plan

 Data Source

 Comments:
 No current data available for Round Rock.

# Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

No data is available specifically for the City of Round Rock on the extent and nature of homelessness by racial and ethnic group. However, stakeholders indicate there is a significant number of families with children in need of housing assistance.

#### Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

No current data is available specifically for the City of Round Rock on the extent and nature of homelessness by racial and ethnic grouP.

#### Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). No data is available specifically for the City of Round Rock on the nature and extent of unsheltered homelessness. Homelessness is a regional issue and is best addressed countywide through the efforts of both Williamson and Travis Counties and local jurisdictions. Since Round Rock's emergency shelter only provides temporary facilities for displaced women and children, the City will work with area providers to address its share of the homeless need through facilities and services provided at the regional level.

#### **Discussion:**

Please see above.

# NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d) Introduction:

This section provides data and information about special needs populations in Round Rock. Nonhomeless special needs populations include households containing persons with a disability (hearing/vision limitation, ambulatory limitation, cognitive limitation, and/or self-care/independent living limitation), elderly households, large families, female headed households with children, households with limited English proficiency, and those at risk of homelessness. The characteristics of these populations are described below.

It is increasingly difficult to fund non-homeless special needs projects due to the limited amount of funding received annually to support housing and community development initiatives and the increasing amount of basic community needs resulting from ongoing economic conditions. However, other resources are available at the federal, state, and local levels, including nonprofit organizations that area organizations can solicit to help provide affordable housing opportunities and supportive services to the non-homeless special needs populations in the City of Round Rock.

The City of Round Rock relies on area nonprofit organizations to provide many services to the nonhomeless special needs populations. The City will continue to support the efforts of these and other organizations that provide housing and supportive services to non-homeless special needs individuals. The Williamson County and Cities Health District (WCCHD) offers a variety of services to Round Rock and Williamson County residents, including:

- Alcohol and drug testing services, counseling
- Women, infant and children (WIC) services
- Family assistance
- Public health services
- Senior services
- Emergency services
- HIV testing and counseling

## Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Housing and supportive service needs for Round Rock's non-homeless special needs populations are described below. Needs were determined through occurrence of HUD-defined housing problems, income/employment status, and stakeholder and resident engagement.

**Disability.** There are 5,965 households containing a person with a disability in Round Rock. About 2,600 households include a person with a hearing or vision impairment, 3,100 include a person with an ambulatory limitation, 2,500 include a person with a cognitive limitation, and 2,900 include a person with a self-care or independent living limitation (note there is overlap in the specific types of disabilities as some people/households have more than one limitation).

Overall, 45 percent of households that contain a member with a disability have one or more housing problems. By that measure, 2,655 households containing a person with a disability have some type of housing need.

**Elderly households.** In Round Rock, 6,468 households include at least one person 62 years or older, accounting for 17 percent of all households. Of those, one third (2,100 households) have some type of housing need. Senior households may be less able to cope with increasing housing costs as they are more likely to be living on a fixed retirement income.

**Large families**. There are 4,594 large family households in Round Rock. CHAS data indicate that 45 percent of these households have some type of housing problem. The most common housing need is related to cost burden, but large households are also be more susceptible to overcrowding.

**Limited English proficient households.** Over 1,700 households have limited English proficiency (LEP), meaning they speak English less than very well. The most common languages spoken by LEP households are Spanish (52% of all LEP households), Other Indo-European languages (20%), and Other Asian and Pacific Island (23%). These households may have trouble accessing resources and/or housing-related documents in their native language. The 5 percent of households with limited English proficiency that are living in poverty are most likely to have acute housing needs.

At risk of homelessness. Households spending 50 percent or more of their income on housing are considered at risk of homelessness. These households have limited capacity to adjust to rising home prices and are vulnerable to even minor shifts in rents, property taxes, and/or incomes. In Round Rock, 4,128 households (11% of all households) are severely cost burdened and therefore at risk of homelessness.

**Persons with alcohol or other drug addiction.** In Round Rock, it is estimated that 5,830 residents, aged 18 years or older, live with a substance dependence. The City has a program called LifeSteps, an organization whose mission is to eliminate substance abuse in Williamson County through prevention, intervention, counseling, education, and family services. Programs target at-risk youth, ages 12 to 17, who are experiencing early signs of substance abuse and/or other related risk factors and provide counseling for families in the process of separation and/or divorce. LifeSteps also provides substance abuse education, including DWI offender programs.

**Persons with living with HIV/AIDS.** The Texas Department of State Health Services reports annually on the incidence of reported cases of HIV and AIDS. In 2017, the latest full year for which data were

# Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

available, the department reported that there were 734 persons in Williamson County living with HIV. Of these, 29 were HIV cases reported in 2017. Data are not available at the City level.

# What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

The non-homeless special needs populations in City of Round Rock have a wide range of service needs, including transitional housing, supportive housing, counseling, care management, transportation to health care facilities and employment, and more. Information was also retrieved from interviews and focus group sessions with area organizations during the planning process.

Stakeholders who participated in the survey identified homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents (67%), rental housing for low-income renters (61%), housing with a mix of incomes (50%) as some of the top greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock.

In a focus group with seniors and the elderly, residents expressed the need for affordable housing options, including renting and/or buying new housing to renovating existing homes to meet their evolving needs, are the biggest concerns for senior citizens. They also expressed the need for more community centers, like Baca, and better transportation to complete daily tasks that are currently inaccessible.

# Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

The Texas Department of State Health Services reports annually on the incidence of reported cases of HIV and AIDS. In 2017, the latest full year for which data were available, the department reported that there were 734 persons in Williamson County living with HIV. Six AIDS cases were reported in 2017 and 29 HIV cases were reported in 2017. The report did not provide any specific data about the City of Round Rock in 2017.

Community Action of Williamson County, located in Georgetown, provides housing assistance for lowincome persons with HIV/AIDS and their families through HUD's Housing Opportunities for People with AIDS (HOPWA) Program. The Texas Department of State Health Services lists four other facilities affiliated with HOPWA in the public health region that includes Williamson County: AIDS Services of Austin, Brazos Valley Community Action Agency, United Way of the Greater Fort Hood Area and the Waco-McLennan County Public Health District.

The HOPWA program in Texas provides tenant-based rental assistance, short-term rent/mortgage/utilities assistance, supportive services and permanent housing placement services. The City of Round Rock does not receive HOPWA funding.

#### **Discussion:**

Please see above.

# NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs – 91.215 (f)

## Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:

There is an ongoing need for public facility improvements, particularly for ongoing improvements to aging facilities that need repair, maintenance, and expansion. Upgrading the downtown infrastructure was also identified as one of the short-term challenges and opportunities in the City's Strategic Plan.

Some nonprofit leaders in the stakeholder focus group and Consolidated Plan survey expressed a desire for additional parks, community and/or a senior center. ADA improvements to existing facilities was also a need identified by stakeholders.

Overwhelmingly, seniors and elderly residents shared how much they valued the Baca Center. These residents mentioned the importance to feeling connected to people and the versatility of group activities, as important aspects of Baca. One resident in the focus group said *"I can't say enough about how much I enjoy and rely on the Baca Center. I get here every day at 9 a.m. and leave around 4 p.m. I look forward to socializing with my friends and attending many of the classes."* 

### How were these needs determined?

These needs were determined in conjunction with the City of Round Rock's Strategic Plan (2012-2027) along with input from residents and stakeholders as part of the Consolidated Plan process.

## Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

In focus groups, the stakeholder survey, and the community meeting, better access to reliable public transportation overwhelmingly was the top public improvement need in Round Rock.

- For residents, lack of reliable transportation was the biggest barrier for those who do not own a car—this was especially true for seniors and elderly residents who rely on public transportation to access important services such as daily activities, medical appointments, and shopping.
- Nonprofit leaders in the stakeholder focus group agreed that transportation is a large barrier for
  residents, but they try to find creative ways to address this need. These stakeholders
  recommended that local transportation experts work in partnership with the nonprofits to
  create a comprehensive community-wide strategy to deal with this barrier. Stakeholders who
  took the survey identified access to reliable, efficient, and affordable public transportation as
  the greatest unmet and most urgent community development need.

Additional public improvement needs identified by residents and stakeholders included sidewalks, floodplain and environmental hazard mitigation (i.e., flooding mitigation), accessibility improvements, and neighborhood cleanups.

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### ROUND ROCK

The Leader's Guide 2018 Final Report/Mayor, City Council and Directors/Round Rock, Texas, identifies the following public improvement challenges:

- Increasing traffic congestion, limited road capacity
- Maintaining aging water and wastewater infrastructure
- Aging, deteriorating, and erosion of existing stormwater infrastructure and drainage ways
- Infrastructure needed in Northeast Round Rock to support development and residential growth

The primary strategies in Round Rock's Master Plan related to public improvements included the following:

- Connecting neighborhoods that are differentiated from each other through street connectivity
- Placing commercial/mixed use and multi-family buildings close to the street/sidewalk, creating an inviting outdoor room
- Preserving Round Rock's historic district and building composition in terms of scale and architecture
- Establishing compatibility among all modes of travel
- Identifying and planning a series of greens / public spaces with adequate kid-friendly amenities
- Incorporating sustainable urban design and building strategies

## How were these needs determined?

Needs were identified in the City of Round Rock's Strategic Plan (2012-2027), Master Plan, the Leader's Guide 2018 Final Report, along with resident and stakeholder engagement conducted for the Consolidated Plan (through focus groups, a stakeholder survey, and a community-wide meeting).

## Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

There is an ongoing need in Round Rock for public services, particularly around health care, services for low-income residents, youth activities, affordable childcare, and food security.

In the stakeholder survey, participants identified the top unmet public service needs as mental health services, support services for low-income residents, and youth activities, but also felt that affordable childcare and access to internet for low-income households were urgent community development needs in Round Rock.

City staff in the stakeholder focus group identified supportive services for people experiencing homelessness, utility assistance, and better language access for persons with limited English proficiency as the top public service needs.

For supportive services to help people experiencing homelessness, stakeholders felt that it was necessary to have wrap-around services, where people could get assistance with everything from housing to mental health care. One stakeholder emphasized addressing the root of the problem through a holistic approach:

"Addressing homelessness and doing it effectively, though a holistic approach to care, is important to this community. As Round Rock continues to strive towards excellence, we also are aware that most services are discovered via word-of-mouth. Keeping up with the demand of those in need, particularly as individuals and families come to Round Rock from Austin for services is a concern."

#### How were these needs determined?

Needs were identified through focus groups with residents and stakeholders, a stakeholder survey, a community-wide meeting, and a review of community needs within the eCon Plan's Need Assessment.

# **Housing Market Analysis**

## **MA-05 Overview**

#### Housing Market Analysis Overview:

#### **Rental Market**

At the time the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan was prepared, the rental market was tight but also experiencing some stabilization. Rental vacancy rates in Round Rock are at record lows since 2010, currently at 6 percent.

Since 2000, Round Rock's median rent grew by 49 percent—from \$812 to \$1,210. During the same period, median income increased by only 32 percent. The widening gap between increasing rents and income creates more cost burden among residents.

According to 2017 ACS data, 5,460 renter households (38% of renters) experience cost burden and 2,264 of those (16% of renters) experience severe cost burden. Among owner households, 23 percent are cost burdened and 8 percent are severely cost burdened. Low-income renters, making 30 percent or below AMI, are disproportionately impacted by severe cost burden and substandard housing.

There is not sufficient housing in Round Rock for low- to moderate-income renters making less than \$35,000 per year—the table below shows the rental gaps for the City of Round Rock in 2017 and indicates a shortage of 1,578 units affordable to households earning less than \$35,000 per year.

The gaps analysis conducted for the City of Round Rock shows that more than one-quarter of renters (4,096 households) living in the City earned less than \$35,000 per year. These renters need units that cost less than \$875 per month to avoid being cost burdened. Just 17 percent of rental units (2,518 units) in the area rent for less than \$875 per month. This leaves a "gap," or shortage, of 1,578 units for these extremely low-income households.

In sum, the private rental market in Round Rock largely serves renters earning between \$35,000 and \$75,000 per year—75 percent of rental units are priced within that group's affordability range. The market fails to adequately serve the 28 percent of renters earning less than \$35,000 per year—even when accounting for the impact of subsidized housing programs.

The City's renters with the greatest needs are a diverse group. Some are seniors living on fixed incomes; some are large families with a low household income; and others are living in publicly-supported housing and still struggling. Many of the City's renters with the worst-case needs are special needs populations, at risk of homelessness or formerly homeless, persons with disabilities, victims of domestic violence, and residents challenged by mental illnesses and substance abuse.

#### For Sale Market

Consolidated Plan OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 09/30/2021) Round Rock's homeownership rate (62 percent) has steadily increased over time. In 2010, the homeownership rate was 55 percent.

Between 2000 and 2017, home values in Round Rock grew even faster than rents, from a \$119,600 median home value to \$267,500—a 124 percent increase. Slow wage increases and a low for-sale housing supply put additional pressure on homeowners and renters looking to buy.

Housing affordability in Round Rock decreased between 2000 and 2017, but homeowners have been able to absorb price increases better than renters.

Income Range	Number ar Rente		Maximum Affordable Gross Rent	Number of rental units	% of rental units	Rental Gap	Cumulative Rental Gap
Less than \$5,000	172	1%	\$125	13	0%	(159)	(159)
\$5,000 to \$9,999	178	1%	\$250	88	1%	(90)	(249)
\$10,000 to \$14,999	615	4%	\$375	91	1%	(524)	(773)
\$15,000 to \$19,999	207	1%	\$500	28	0%	(179)	(952)
\$20,000 to \$24,999	737	5%	\$625	163	1%	(574)	(1,527)
\$25,000 to \$34,999	2,187	15%	\$875	2,136	15%	(51)	(1,578)
\$35,000 to \$49,999	2,002	14%	\$1,250	6,799	46%	4,797	3,219
\$50,000 to \$74,999	3,199	22%	\$1,875	4,247	29%	1,048	4,267
\$75,000 to \$99,999	3,060	21%	\$2,500				
\$100,000 to \$149,999	1,332	9%	\$3,750	1,116	8%	(4,095)	171
\$150,000 or more	819	6%	\$3,750+	5 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 / 3 /	0000000	04008008	
Total/Low Income Gap	14,508	100%	3030	14,679	100%	(1,578)	

Mismatch in Rental Market, City of Round Rock, 2017

# MA-10 Number of Housing Units – 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

### Introduction

This section provides a broad overview of the types of residential units available in Round Rock, including those that target low-income residents. The original data in the tool have been updated with 2017 ACS data.

The City of Round Rock has experienced rapid growth in housing since 2000. The number of units rose from 21,658 in 2000 to 41,337 in 2017, a 90.9% increase. With the projected increase in population through 2030, continued rapid growth in the housing stock is likely.

The majority of the units in Round Rock are single-family. Over 68% of the units are single-family detached, compared to 71% for Williamson County and 65% for Texas.

The City of Round Rock has 38,368 occupied housing units that are primarily owner-occupied, with 62.2% of the units owner-occupied and 37.8% renter-occupied. The homeownership rate has increased in Round Rock since the last five-year consolidated plan.

A majority of the owner-occupied units have three or more bedrooms (95.5%), while just over one-third of renter-occupied units have three bedrooms or more (36.8%). These data reflect the nature of Round Rock's housing market: it is predominantly a single-family, owner-occupied housing stock with three bedrooms or more.

#### All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	%
1-unit detached structure	27,994	68%
1-unit, attached structure	1,353	3%
2-4 units	2,370	6%
5-19 units	4,862	12%
20 or more units	4,716	11%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	42	0%
Total	41,337	100%

Table 27 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

#### **Unit Size by Tenure**

	Own	ers	Renters		
	Number	%	Number	%	
No bedroom	50	0%	897	4%	

#### **Consolidated Plan**

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
1 bedroom	110	0%	12,932	61%
2 bedrooms	2,823	8%	13,008	61%
3 or more bedrooms	64,265	192%	15,439	73%
Total	67,248	200%	42,276	199%
	Table 28 – Unit S	ize by Tenure		

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey **Data Source Comments:** 

# Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

The Austin Tenants Council's "Guide to Affordable Housing in the Greater Austin Area" provides an overview on affordable housing in the City of Round Rock supported federal, state, and local programs.

There is a total of 11 publicly supported housing developments in Round Rock, for a total of nearly 1,000 affordable units at varying AMI levels. Ten of these publicly supported housing developments serve households at 50 percent or below Area Median Income (AMI), 7 developments serve households earning between 50 to 60 percent of AMI, 2 developments serve households earning between 60 to 80 percent of AMI, and 2 developments serve households earning between 80 to 100 percent of AMI (please note that some publicly supported housing developments serve multiple income levels).

Two properties specifically serve the elderly and one property serves households with a person with a disability. There is a large range of funding sources and programs that support affordable housing in Round Rock, including Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV), Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC), Project Based Section 8, Public Housing, USDA Rural Development, HUD Section 202, and Affordable Housing Disposition Program (AHDP/AHP).

A full table with the affordable housing units assisted with federal, state, and local programs is located in the Unique Appendices.

# Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

According to HUD's Multifamily Assistance and Section 8 Contracts Database, 50 assisted units, in one development, Chisholm Trail Apartments, has a contract that expires during the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan period. These developments consist of project-based Section 8 properties and assisted housing for the elderly and developmentally disabled.

#### Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

**Consolidated Plan** 

No, it does not. The problem is particularly acute for low-income renters. For rental households making less than \$35,000 per year, there is a rental gap of over 1,500 units.

Increasing housing prices have caused more Round Rock households to be cost burdened or severely cost burdened. Households making 30 percent or less of the Area Median Income (AMI), 30 to 50 percent of the AMI, or 50 to 80 percent of the AMI, are disproportionately cost-burdened.

About 1,600 Round Rock households, making 30 percent or less of the AMI, are cost-burdened or severely cost-burdened. There are only 330 rental units affordable to these extremely low-income households, yet not all of these units are available to rent because they are currently occupied. Although there may be more homeowner units affordable to these households, most of the homes are not for sale or renters cannot afford the down payment. These households and other low-income households will have a hard time finding sufficient housing that is affordable in Round Rock.

It is important to note that this does not include persons who are homeless. Round Rock does not currently participate in any Point-in-Time Count, therefore the number of persons without a permanent place to live in Round Rock is unknown.

In the stakeholder survey, the greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock were homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents (67%), rental housing for low-income renters (61%), housing for homeless families (50%), housing with a mix of incomes (50%), and emergency shelter for homeless/homeless shelter (39%). When asked about the most important issue concerning the availability of housing, stakeholders identified population growth as the top reason for the lack of housing availability to meet the needs of Round Rock residents.

In focus groups, stakeholders strongly agreed that the availability and affordability of housing in general are the most important issues concerning quality housing in Round Rock. Growth concerns from limited housing supply to the movement of persons experiencing homelessness to Round Rock was brought up many times in the focus group. One stakeholder felt that economic development was growing at faster rate in Round Rock than the housing market had capacity for.

## Describe the need for specific types of housing:

In the stakeholder survey, when asked about the most important issue concerning the availability of housing, stakeholders also indicated that the types of housing available do not fit the needs and/or desires of the residents in Round Rock. Stakeholders expressed the need for the following housing types to address the lack of available housing for specific populations:

- Homeownership opportunities for low- and moderate-income residents
- Rental housing for low-income renters
- Housing for homeless families
- Housing with a mix of incomes

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### ROUND ROCK

- Emergency shelter for homeless/homeless shelter
- Affordable housing for seniors
- Housing rehabilitation for low-income homeowners
- Housing for persons with physical disabilities
- Housing for persons with substance abuse/chemical addictions
- Transitional housing

Residents who participated in the senior and elderly focus group expressed the need for more affordable housing options, including renting and/or buying new housing to renovating existing homes to meet their evolving needs. According to these residents, there is an overall lack of affordable housing stock appropriate for seniors and elderly residents in Round Rock. Some participants were looking to downsize and to find housing that fits their evolving physical needs (i.e. a wheelchair ramp or bathroom modification). It is challenging for these residents to find this type of housing in general, let alone at an affordable rate. One resident described her current living situation: *"I've lived in my home for 60 years. I love my home. My husband died 20 years ago, and I have lived on my own ever since. My problem though is my bathroom. It is hard for me to use it and I am constantly scared that I am going to hurt myself and there won't be anyone there to help me."* 

#### Discussion

Please see above.

# MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a)

#### Introduction

This section contains updated cost of housing data from the 2000 Census, 2015 CHAS, 2017 ACS, and the 2018 Regional AI study.

#### **Cost of Housing**

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2017	% Change
Median Home Value	119,600	267,500	124%
Median Contract Rent	696	1,082	55%

Table 29 – Cost of Housing

Alternate Data Source Name: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2016-2017 ACS

Data Source Comments:

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	334	4.9%
\$500-999	7,105	61.9%
\$1,000-1,499	4,990	27.1%
\$1,500-1,999	985	4.2%
\$2,000 or more	347	1.9%
Total	13,761	99.9%

Table 30 - Rent Paid

Alternate Data Source Name: 2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

## **Housing Affordability**

% Units affordable to Households	Renter	Owner
earning		
30% HAMFI	330	No Data
50% HAMFI	1,495	589
80% HAMFI	8,418	3,596
100% HAMFI	No Data	6,240
Total	10,243	10,425

Table 31 – Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2011-2015 CHAS

#### **Monthly Rent**

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	860	1,023	1,251	1,679	2,018
High HOME Rent	860	1,023	1,251	1,481	1,633
Low HOME Rent	752	806	967	1,118	1,247

Table 32 – Monthly Rent

Alternate Data Source Name:

HUD 2018 Fair Market Rents/2018 HOME Rent Limits Data Source Comments:

#### Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

Not for all households. For renter households making less than \$35,000 per year, there is a rental gap of nearly 1,600 units.

Increasing rents and home prices have caused more Round Rock households to be cost burdened or severely cost burdened. Households making 30 percent or less of the Area Median Income (AMI), 30 to 50 percent of the AMI, or 50 to 80 percent of the AMI, are disproportionately cost-burdened.

About 1,600 Round Rock households, making 30 percent or less of the AMI, are cost-burdened or severely cost-burdened. There are only 330 rental units affordable to these extremely low-income households, yet not all of these units are available to rent because they are currently occupied. Although there may be more homeowner units affordable to these households, most of the homes are not for sale or renters cannot afford the down payment. These households and other low-income households will have a hard time finding sufficient housing that is affordable in Round Rock.

Many low-income renters and persons experiencing and transitioning out of homelessness need affordable housing coupled with supportive services, including mental health services.

# How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

Given the projected increase in population over the next five years and beyond, the continued increase in home values is likely to reduce the number of available affordable housing units. On the rental side, an increase in the number of units renting for \$1,000 or more per month will keep pressure on the market to meet the demand for higher market-rate units. As a result, there will be little, if any, incentive for the private market to expand the affordable housing market in Round Rock.

# How do HOME rents / Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Consolidated Plan OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 09/30/2021)

**ROUND ROCK** 

The median gross rent in Round Rock in 2017 was \$1,134—in between the Fair Market Rent and High HOME Rent for 1-bedroom units (\$1,023) and 2-bedroom units (\$1,251). The low HOME rent for 2-bedroom units was much lower the median gross rent at \$967.

That Round Rock's rent is under the Fair Market Rent means there is some naturally occurring affordable housing in Round Rock based on regional affordability standards. Rising rents in the region overall will put additional pressure on the Round Rock market so it will be important for Round Rock to work to preserve existing affordable housing (both naturally occurring affordable housing and publicly assisted units that may be near the end of their affordable restriction term).

#### Discussion

Please see above.

# MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing – 91.210(a)

#### Introduction

This section provides an overview of the condition of Round Rock's housing stock. Much of these data are from HUD's 2011-2015 CHAS and the 2017 ACS, which are the most recent data available.

### Definitions

Standard Condition: A dwelling unit which meets HUD Section 8 HQS with no major defects in the structure and only minor maintenance is required. Such a dwelling will have the following characteristics: reliable roofs, sounds foundations, adequate and stable floors, walls, and ceilings, surfaces and woodwork that are not seriously damaged nor have pain deterioration, sound windows and doors, adequate heating, plumbing and electrical systems, adequate insulation and adequate water and sewer systems and are not overcrowded as defined by local code.

Substandard condition: A dwelling unit a unit that does not does not meet HUD section 8 HQS which includes lacking the following: complete plumbing, complete kitchen facilities, efficient and environmentally sound sewage removal and water supply, and heating source. Additionally, the dwelling may be overcrowded as defined by local code.

Substandard but suitable for rehabilitation: A dwelling unit, at a minimum, does not meet HQS with some of the same features as a "substandard condition" dwelling unit. This unit is likely to have deferred maintenance and may have some structural damage such as a leaking roof, deteriorated interior surfaces, and inadequate insulation. A "substandard but suitable" dwelling unit however, has basic infrastructure (including systems for clean water and adequate waste disposal) that allows for economically and physically feasible improvements and upon completion of rehabilitation meets the definition of a "standard" dwelling unit.

Owner-Oc	cupied	Renter-Occupied	
Number	%	Number	%
4,415	19%	6,432	44%
113	0%	448	3%
0	0%	0	0%
0	0%	0	0%
18,777	79%	7,160	49%
23,305	98%	14,040	<b>96</b> %
	Number           4,415           113           0           10           18,777	4,415         19%           113         0%           0         0%           18,777         79%	Number         %         Number           4,415         19%         6,432           113         0%         448           0         0%         0           18,777         79%         7,160

## **Condition of Units**

Alternate Data Source Name: 2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

#### Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied		
	Number	%	Number	%	
2000 or later	11,834	50%	6,301	43%	
1980-1999	9,347	39%	6,795	47%	
1950-1979	2,431	10%	1,383	10%	
Before 1950	248	1%	29	0%	
Total	23,860	100%	14,508	100%	

Table 34 – Year Unit Built

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey

Data Source Comments:

#### Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	2,679	11%	1,412	10%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	509	2%	404	3%

Table 35 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey

Data Source Comments:

2016-2017 ACS (Total Units) 2011-2015 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy data (CHAS) provided by HUD (Units with Children present)

#### Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	0	0	0
Abandoned Vacant Units	0	0	0
REO Properties	0	0	0
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

#### Table 36 - Vacant Units

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey **Data Source Comments:** The City of

The City of Round Rock does not track vacant buildings by suitability for rehabilitation. The American Community Survey (ACS) estimates there are 401 vacant buildings in Round Rock that are not listed for rent, for sale, or for seasonal, recreational, or occasional use.

#### Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation

Single family housing rehabilitation will continue to be a high priority over the next five years.

One goal is to attempt to maximize the impact of the improvements with other CDBG investments in the area, such as neighborhood clean-up. The City of Round Rock unveiled its new Tool Lending Center (TLC) at a downtown neighborhood cleanup in April 2014. The TLC allows residents the opportunity to check out tools and other implements to keep their neighborhoods beautiful and healthy. In the 2018-2019 program year the City held 5 neighborhood cleanups throughout the City of Round Rock by the Neighborhood Services Division of Planning. The City plans to continue providing the same number of clean ups in the next 5 years.

In resident and stakeholder focus groups, housing rehabilitation was identified as a top housing need, particularly for seniors and elderly residents, who require renovations of existing homes to meet their evolving needs.

# Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with LBP Hazards

As shown in the table above, an estimated 509 owner occupied, and 404 renter occupied housing units in Round Rock were constructed before 1980 and have children under the age of 6 living in them. If these units contain a proportionate share of persons in poverty as the City proportion overall (8% of families with children live in poverty in Round Rock), then 41 owner-occupied and 32 renter occupied housing units in Round Rock could be occupied by low-income families with children that could contain lead-based paint hazards. The City of Round Rock CDBG program has procedures in place to comply with the Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act. These procedures include notification, identification, and treatment (if necessary).

#### Discussion

In addition to the topics discussed above, the City of Round Rock evaluated the natural hazard risks to low- and moderate-income residents, including risks expected to increase due to climate change. The evaluation was conducted through consulting with Round Rock's Office of Emergency Management and research through FEMA and Round Rock's department of Utilities and Environmental Services.

Currently more than 80 homes and all roadways crossing Lake Creek within the Greater Round Rock West neighborhood, are located within the 100-year floodplain which means they have a 1% annual chance of flooding. In addition, many of these homes and roadways are more vulnerable as they are located within the 10-year floodplain (10% annual chance of flooding). The Greater Round Rock West Neighborhood was identified as the largest damage center within the Upper Brushy Creek Water Control Improvement District (District) watershed study. A damage center represents an area that has multiple homes and roadways at risk of flooding.

The City's proposed solution involves constructing two dams, known as Dams 101 and 102, upstream from the at-risk homes and roadways. Both dams are needed to provide the desired flood mitigation to the areas downstream. The City and the District are working together to advance the projects. Both the

#### ROUND ROCK

City and the District have committed funds to the projects however additional funding is still needed before construction can begin.

A map of the City's floodplains is included in the full Plan in the Appendix. When compared to the HUD AFFH low poverty maps, there is no indication of low- to moderate-income individuals being disproportionately impacted by natural hazard risk. Rather, floodplains cross the entire City and has the potential to impact all residents, rather than a specific group.

Round Rock's Office of Emergency Management provided disaster summaries for the October 2013 flood and the May 2015 flood that affected the City. After the 2013 flood, 3 single family homes had major damage, 7 single family homes had minor damage, and an additional 6 single family homes were affected. No multifamily units or mobile homes were affected. One emergency shelter was opened for households impacted by this flood.

After the 2015 flood, 7 single family homes had minor damage and 13 single family homes were affected. Only 25 percent of homes damaged were covered by insurance. No multifamily units or mobile homes were affected.

### MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing – 91.210(b)

#### Introduction

Round Rock Housing Authority (RRHA) administers the Housing Choice (Section 8) Voucher Program. The City works closely with the Housing Authority regarding public housing issues in Round Rock.

#### **Totals Number of Units**

				Program Type					
	Certificate	ertificate Mod-Rehab Public				Vouchers			
			Housing	Total	Project -based	Tenant -based	Specia	Special Purpose Voucher	
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers									
available	0	0	100	94	0	0	0	0	0
# of accessible units			0						

Table 37 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Alternate Data Source Name: PIC (PIH Information Center) Data Source Comments:

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

As shown in the table above, there are 100 public housing units in Round Rock, operated by RRHA.

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

Round Rock Housing Authority owns 100 public housing units. Most of the units were built during the mid-60's but have been well maintained over the years. The units currently show normal wear and tear, but overall, they are in good condition considering the number of years they have been in place.

HUD Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) scores for RRHA have consistently been between 85-92 over the past several years. HUD inspects public housing units approximately every two years, depending on the housing authority and the current HUD rating. The purpose of the inspections is to make sure that the properties are being maintained in a decent and safe condition. RRHA works hard to maintain all units in the best condition possible.

#### Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score			
All developments	88			
Table 38 - Public Housing Condition				

Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:

HUD is encouraging housing authorities to consider redeveloping their properties using a variety of programs/tools. Some of these include HUD's RAD, Section 18 and Section 22 programs. Due to reduced HUD funding, there are limited funds for capital improvements. The Round Rock Housing Authority board plans to look at redevelopment options over the next 2-3 years. However, no immediate plans are currently in place to renovate/redevelop the properties.

#### Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of lowand moderate-income families residing in public housing:

To meet RRHA's goal to promote self-sufficiency, the housing authority administers the family selfsufficiency (FSS) program and offers a summer learning enrichment program along with its after-school program during the school year. The housing authority continues to partner with several local agencies, faith-based organizations, the City, and the school district in order to bring resources to residents.

A five-member board, including a resident board member, oversees the organization. The board is appointed by the Mayor. Each board member serves a two-year term.

#### **Discussion:**

Please see above.

### MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services – 91.210(c)

#### Introduction

The City of Round Rock is not a recipient of Emergency Shelter Grant Funds. Even so, the City does use CDBG funding to increase access to affordable housing, support public services targeting to people experiencing or at risk of experiencing homelessness. This section discusses facilities and services related to addressing the needs of people experiencing homelessness in Round Rock.

#### Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and					
Child(ren)	30	0	0	0	0
Households with Only Adults	0	0	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	0	0	0
Unaccompanied Youth	0	0	0	0	0

Table 39 - Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Alternate Data Source Name:

Texas Homeless Network

Data Source Comments:

# Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

Homeless needs are being addressed on a regional basis with coordinated services and shelters provided by agencies located in Round Rock and Austin, Texas.

Council on At-Risk Youth (CARY 4Kids) provides individual counseling, mentoring, and coaching to at-risk youth in order to improve aggressive behavior, improve grades and increase school attendance. CARY reports that they assisted 12 students facing homelessness last school year. In addition to counseling CARY refers homeless students to Bluebonnet Trails MHMR and the Salvation Army. CARY is funded with CDBG Public Service funds for the CDBG 2019-2020 program year in the amount of \$10,500.

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

The following agencies provide temporary shelter, transitional housing and other services:

- The Williamson County Crisis Center (Hope Alliance) offers emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.
- STARRY Emergency Shelter serves children who need immediate protection, typically after being removed from their home by court order due to life-threatening abuse or neglect.
- Lifeworks provides emergency shelter and transitional housing as well as counseling, education/workforce and youth development to youth and their families.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center, currently funded by CDBG public services and general fund dollars, provides emergency shelter, food and clothing vouchers as well as mortgage and utility assistance in an effort to prevent homelessness.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home provides a variety of residential and nonresidential services for children and families in need—these include housing for children and single-mother families as well as outreach and prevention services.

# MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services – 91.210(d)

#### Introduction

This section of the Consolidated Plan addresses special needs facilities and services as well as the activities that Round Rock plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs that are identified in this section.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

**Persons with Disabilities.** Supportive services are a critical component of creating opportunity for people with disabilities to live in integrated settings in the community. These services are particularly important for residents transitioning out of institutional care.

In typical housing markets, persons with disabilities have difficulty finding housing that accommodates their needs. Regulatory barriers on group living arrangements, transit access, housing accessibility and visitability, and proximity to health services, are just some of the opportunity related issues that people with disabilities face.

According to the 2013-2017 ACS, 10,351 residents of Round Rock have a disability and three in 10 (32%) Round Rock children with disability live in poverty. In both the survey and regional focus groups, residents with disabilities, especially those reliant on disability income, report being cost burdened and fear their rent being increased more than they can afford to pay. All of the Round Rock renters who participated in the survey want to become homeowners but cannot afford the down payment. In the past five years, 16 percent of households that include a member with a disability in Round Rock experienced displacement—having to move when they did not want to move—based on responses to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey.

Among all Round Rock households that include a member with a disability of any type, one in five (19%) live in housing that does not meet the accessibility needs of the member with a disability. Among these respondents to the Central Texas Fair Housing Survey, grab bars installed in a bathroom, require wider doorways, and ramp installation within or to the home are the most frequently mentioned accessibility improvements needed. One in five (20%) of Round Rock's households that include a member with a disability report that they "can't afford the housing that has accessibility features needed".

**Elderly/Frail Elderly.** Seniors and the elderly are much more likely to have a disability than nonseniors—42 percent of residents 65 and older have a disability compared to 5 percent of residents under the age of 65. As such, the supportive needs and housing needs of the elderly are often aligned with those of the disability community (discussed above). In addition, seniors typically need supports

#### **Consolidated Plan**

related to health care including access to health services and home health care options, transportation, and supports related to aging in place such as home modification, home repair, and assistance with maintenance.

**Persons with HIV/AIDS**. National estimates from the National Aids Housing Coalition report that approximately 13 percent of PLWHA are in need of housing assistance and 57% have an annual income below \$10,000. Challenges to housing for those with HIV/AIDS include employment/income, rental history, criminal history, and co-occurring circumstances. It is difficult for people with HIV/AIDS to retain employment due to the effects on their health and the side effects of drug treatment therapies. Many have mental health issues/substance abuse issues as well. The two primary housing resources for PLWHA are Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) which provides long-term, permanent, stable housing and the Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program which provides emergency housing assistance (hotel/motel vouchers), neither of which the City receives directly.

# Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

The City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC has a transition plan for those returning from mental and physical health institutions.

Agencies providing service to persons with special needs, including Bluebonnet Trails, have indicated that the greatest needs for mentally ill persons include affordable rental units and transportation services. Bluebonnet Trails recently completed three new transitional homes for persons with mental health issues.

Council on At-Risk Youth (which is funded with 2019 CDBG funds) provides youth services to help the highest-risk students improve their self-esteem and classroom behavior, increase their interest in school and graduation rates, and lower their truancy rates—and ultimately close the pipeline to prison.

# Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

The City of Round Rock is funding the following activities with CDBG during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs of people who are not homeless but have other special needs:

• CASA of Williamston County is funded with \$25,000 of CDBG funds to provide court advocacy for abused or neglected children.

- Round Rock Area Serving Center/Housing Assistance Program is funded with \$25,000 of 2019 CDBG funds to provide assistance with rent or mortgage payments, including assistance to help elderly residents maintain their independence.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center/Food Pantry Program is funded with \$25,000 of 2019 CDBG funds to provide food for the very low-income including those at risk of becoming homeless.
- Sacred Heart Community Clinic is funded with \$12,500 of CDBG funds to provide medical, dental and mental health services for low-income populations, including those with special needs.
- Council on At-Risk Youth is funded with \$10,500 of CDBG funds to provide provides youth services to help the highest-risk students improve their self-esteem and classroom behavior, increase their interest in school and graduation rates, and lower their truancy rates.
- Opportunities for Williamson & Burnett Counties (WebCo) is funded with \$5,000 in CDBG funds to prepare lunch meals for seniors at Baca Center and for homebound seniors.
- Hope Alliance Crisis Shelter/Safety and Recovery for Family Violence Victims program is funded with \$35,000 of general funds to provide services to victims of domestic violence (including shelter).
- Senior Access is funded with \$31,600 in general funds to provide transportation for seniors.
- YMCA of Greater Williamson County is funded with \$10,000 in general funds to provide youth services in the form of the Y Afterschool Program.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home/Trauma-Informed Therapeutic Services program is funded with \$10,000 of general funds to provide services to women and children.
- ROCK, Ride on Center for Kids is funded with \$5,000 in general funds to provide therapeutic services for individuals with disabilities.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

Round Rock is not a consortia grantee; please see above.

### MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.210(e)

#### Negative Effects of Public Policies on Affordable Housing and Residential Investment

In 2018 and 2019, consultants prepared a regional report titled "Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing" (AI). This document provided a comprehensive review of the City's administrative and judicial policies. This study's assessment of the location, availability, and accessibility of housing will assist in the future planning to address impediments to fair and affordable housing. The analysis profiled the housing market in Round Rock, addressed housing affordability, physical condition of housing stock, and public housing. Barriers to affordable housing identified through the City's citizen participation process were:

- Historical barriers to economic opportunity for Black/African American residents, persons of Hispanic descent, refugees, LEP residents, and families with children living in poverty, which has disproportionately impacted their access to opportunity and services
- Lack of accessible transportation, especially for persons with disabilities
- Lack of access to employment near affordable housing for low- and moderate-income residents, especially Black/African American residents and residents of Hispanic descent, who have the highest disparities in job proximity access
- Lack of housing choice related to land use regulations and limitations on diverse housing types
- Strict income requirements and criminal history policies on persons with disabilities, single parents, and persons in recovery (considered by the Federal Fair Housing Act as having a disability)
- Lack of fair housing outreach and education

Identified policies impacting the development of affordable housing included the following:

- State regulations that prohibit or limit certain land use powers of local government
- Vagueness in how group homes are treated in local code
- Mismatched density relative to housing types in a zone district that would be needed to facilitate affordable housing to meet housing needs

### MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets – 91.215 (f) Introduction

This section provides an overview of employment, workforce characteristics, and earnings in Round Rock.

Round Rock is one of the fastest growing cities in the country. The major employment sector in Round Rock is Education and Health Care Services, which accounts for 22% of all jobs within the City. Professional, Scientific, and Management Services accounts for the second-highest number of jobs with a 18% share of total jobs. These data aren't surprising given that Round Rock is the headquarters for Dell, Inc. and Sears Teleserv, just to name a few major corporations. In addition, there are large health-care related businesses as well within the City limits, which represent major employment centers.

#### **Economic Development Market Analysis**

#### **Business Activity**

Business by Sector	Number of	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers	Share of Jobs	Jobs less workers
Agriculture Mining Oil & Cos Extraction	Workers	4 257	<u>%</u>	%	%
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	184	4,357	0	0	0
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	6,625	122,506	10	12	2
Construction	4,049	63,845	6	6	0
Education and Health Care Services	11,119	218,774	17	22	5
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	4,439	60,643	7	6	-1
Information	1,928	29,721	3	3	0
Manufacturing	8,455	58,500	13	6	-7
Other Services	3,287	34,979	5	3	-2
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	9,475	179,612	15	18	3
Public Administration	3,500	53,214	5	5	0
Retail Trade	7,834	104,279	12	10	-2
Transportation and Warehousing	1,726	25,364	3	3	0
Wholesale Trade	2,153	50,928	3	5	2

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Total	64,774	1,006,722			

#### Table 40 - Business Activity

#### Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey

Data Source Comments: 2016-2017 ACS (Workers), U.S. Census Bureau Quarterly Workforce Indicators (QWI), 4th Quarter 2017 (Jobs)

#### **Labor Force**

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	67,792
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and	
over	64,774
Unemployment Rate	4.50
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	6.61
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	4.05

Table 41 - Labor Force

Alternate Data Source Name: 2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	13,879
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	329
Service	9,478
Sales and office	16,939
Construction, extraction, maintenance and	
repair	2,513
Production, transportation and material	
moving	6,041

Table 42 – Occupations by Sector

Alternate Data Source Name: 2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

#### **Travel Time**

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	39,084	65%
30-59 Minutes	17,561	29%
60 or More Minutes	3,165	5%
Total	59,810	100%

Table 43 - Travel Time

Alternate Data Source Name: 2016-2017 American Community Survey Data Source Comments:

#### **Education:**

#### Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labo		
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labor Force
Less than high school graduate	2,836	0	1,564
High school graduate (includes			
equivalency)	8,947	339	3,970
Some college or Associate's degree	15,359	807	2,517
Bachelor's degree or higher	25,334	1,085	3,304

#### Table 44 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey **Data Source Comments:** 

#### Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	223	801	995	419	768
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	1,929	897	309	979	279
High school graduate, GED, or					
alternative	5,081	4,040	3,361	5,855	1,995
Some college, no degree	5,227	2,903	3,393	6,396	2,016
Associate's degree	0	1,717	2,037	2,327	541
Bachelor's degree	1,743	4,944	7,638	9,045	2,472
Graduate or professional degree	0	1,649	2,157	4,331	2,019

Table 45 - Educational Attainment by Age

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey

Data Source Comments:

#### Educational Attainment - Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	32,210
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	31,935
Some college or Associate's degree	41,016
Bachelor's degree	47,410
Graduate or professional degree	84,458

Table 46 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Alternate Data Source Name:

2016-2017 American Community Survey

#### **Consolidated Plan**

# Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Round Rock's economy is somewhat diverse, with no one sector dominating the share of workers or jobs. The top 3 industries with the highest proportions of workers and share of jobs in 2017 are those that perform Education and Health Care services, Professional/Scientific/Management services, and Arts/Entertainment/Accommodation related activities (see Business Activity table above). Retail Trade and Construction sectors round out the top 5, in terms of both number of workers and jobs available for the same period of analysis displayed in the Business Activity table.

#### Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

In stakeholder focus groups, participants expressed the need for more job training programs for Round Rock residents, particularly for low-income households and at-risk youth. One stakeholder felt that the local workforce was not equipped for a changing economy: *"Apple is bringing 1,500 job opportunities to Austin. Round Rock's work force is not prepared for these types of jobs. This is a big concern… missed opportunities for our residents due to lack of training."* 

Another stakeholder discussed the need for more qualified social service providers: "In Williamson County, arrest rates are down, and one contributing factor is a more focused effort with at-risk children, connecting them with counseling services and job force training. Finding top-talent to work with this difficult population is paramount to the future success of these children and positive program outcomes."

The Round Rock Chamber of Commerce identifies the following needs related to business infrastructure and workforce development through its "Agenda for Economic Vitality." (Note that the Agenda for Economic Vitality includes a wide array of economic development strategies and the following list is a subset most relevant to CDBG funding initiatives).

- Continued support of the Skills Development Fund and Skills for Small Business programs administered by the Texas Workforce Commission in order to support the training needs of a growing and changing workforce.
- Support educational opportunities for non-traditional students to acquire the level of basic skills needed to start and operate a business.
- Support increased funding for the Small Business Administration to support local business owners who seek access to resources to start and grow their businesses.
- Increased funding for mobility and transportation, including public transit, rideshare programs, road maintenance and repair, and a multimodal approach to mobility.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

The development of the Downtown Master Plan will impact regional public and private sector investments. The City recently approved a new zoning ordinance which permits mixed-use development in the downtown area. Many of the actions taken by City staff in the downtown area, including rezoning, road construction and utility work, has reflected the plan's vision of creating a downtown core that promotes a walkable environment of mixed-use businesses, public space, and residences.

# How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

Round Rock's economy is somewhat diverse, with no one sector dominating the share of workers or jobs. The top 3 industries with the highest proportions of workers and share of jobs in 2017 are those that perform Education and Health Care services, Professional/Scientific/Management services, and Arts/Entertainment/Accommodation related activities (see Business Activity table above). Retail Trade and Construction sectors round out the top 5, in terms of both number of workers and jobs available for the same period of analysis displayed in the Business Activity table. The largest mismatch in current workforce to employment opportunities in Round Rock is seen in the Manufacturing sector—where there is 7 percent more workers than jobs available.

### Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

Round Rock will assist companies locating or expanding in Round Rock in securing state-provided job training assistance. The following programs are available through various entities:

- The Skills Development Fund is an innovative program created to assist Texas public community and technical colleges to finance customized job training for their local businesses. The Fund was established by the Legislature in 1995 and is administered by the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC). Grants are provided to help a business, consortium of businesses, or trade union form partnerships with local community colleges and technical schools to provide custom job training. The Skills Development Fund pays for the training, the college administers the grant, and businesses create new jobs and improve the skills of their current workers. Average training costs are \$1,420 per trainee. However, the benefit may vary depending on the proposal. Grants for a single business may be limited to \$500,000.
- The Skills for Small Business Program is an opportunity for small businesses (less than 100 employees) to train new workers or upgrade the skills of incumbent workers. The initiative was

#### **Consolidated Plan**

#### ROUND ROCK

implemented by the Texas Workforce Commission in coordination with the Office of the Governor's Small Business Forums to address the training needs of small business in Texas. Small businesses can apply funds to training offered by their local community or technical college, or the Texas Engineering Extension Service. TWC processes the applications and works with the college to fund the specific courses selected by businesses for their employees. The program funds tuition and fees up to \$1,450 per newly hired employee and up to \$725 per incumbent employee.

- The Self-Sufficiency Fund is a job-training program that is specifically designed for individuals
  that receive Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). The program links the business
  community with local educational institutions and is administered by the Texas Workforce
  Commission. The goal of the Fund is to assist TANF recipients to become independent of
  government financial assistance. The Fund makes grants available to eligible public colleges or
  to eligible private, nonprofit organizations to provide customized job training and training
  support services for specific employers. A joint application from the employer and the eligible
  public college and/or eligible private, nonprofit organization is required to be submitted to the
  Local Workforce Development Board for review and comment prior to approval.
- The Literacy Council of Williamson County offers programs that help adults become financially self-sufficient by increasing their literacy skills, earn a GED or a vocational certificate. Some of the vocational certificate programs available are CNA and HVAC. In addition to providing these vocational certificates at no cost to the students, the Literacy Council will provide transportation to classes if needed as well.

# Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

The City of Round Rock is not participating in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy at this time. The City of Round Rock does not know of any other local/regional plans or initiatives that would impact economic growth in a large scale way, other than the continued economic growth of the region overall.

#### Discussion

Please see above.

### **MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion**

# Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

Yes. As discussed in the Regional AI and in the Needs Assessment section of this Consolidated Plan, lowincome households and residents belonging to a racial/ethnic minority are more affected by housing problems.

The Regional AI uses HUD-provided maps and data from the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Tool to evaluate neighborhoods that are more affected by housing problems, concentrated poverty, and access to opportunity, along with an analysis of the populations living in such neighborhoods. (See below for additional details.

\*Concentrations, as discussed in the Con Plan, are consistent with the HUD definitions included in the Central Texas Regional AI, defined as follows:

- Minority concentration: A census tract that has a Non-White population of 50 percent or more (majority-minority) or, for non-urban areas, 20 percent.
- Low-income/Poverty concentration: poverty rate of 40 percent or more or a poverty rate that is three times the average tract poverty rate for the county, whichever is lower.

# Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

The Regional AI uses HUD-provided maps and data from the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Tool to evaluate concentrations of housing problems, racial/ethnic concentrations, and areas of concentrated poverty. Those maps indicate, in general, that:

- Of all the jurisdictions represented in the Central Texas Regional AI, the City of Round Rock best represents the resident diversity in race, ethnicity, and national origin.
- Round Rock also has relatively low segregation of residents by race, ethnicity, and disability.
- Areas in Round Rock with the highest incidence of housing problems (primarily cost burden) are along the I-35 corridor, in and around downtown Round Rock, and in the southwest corner of the City.

#### What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

These areas and neighborhoods are generally in the central portion of the City. Many of these areas continue to need community development and neighborhood assistance. These areas are also locations of many job centers and services that are focused on addressing social service needs.

#### Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

There are many community assets in these areas, including a strong primary business district along Main Street that continues to experience additional revitalization. There are also many churches and organizations that support community members. In addition, there are job centers that provide employment opportunities for residents.

#### Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

As discussed earlier, the City recently approved a new zoning ordinance which permits mixed-use development in the downtown area. Many of the actions taken by City staff in the downtown area, including rezoning, road construction and utility work, has reflected the plan's vision of creating a downtown core that promotes a walkable environment of mixed-use businesses, public space, and residences. The City is actively building on the strengths and strategic opportunities of the area.

## MA-60 Broadband Needs of Housing occupied by Low- and Moderate-Income Households - 91.210(a)(4), 91.310(a)(2)

Describe the need for broadband wiring and connections for households, including low- and moderate-income households and neighborhoods.

Describe the need for increased competition by having more than one broadband Internet service provider serve the jurisdiction.

### MA-65 Hazard Mitigation - 91.210(a)(5), 91.310(a)(3)

Describe the jurisdiction's increased natural hazard risks associated with climate change.

Describe the vulnerability to these risks of housing occupied by low- and moderate-income households based on an analysis of data, findings, and methods.

# **Strategic Plan**

#### **SP-05 Overview**

#### Strategic Plan Overview

*Geographic Priorities:* The City will focus the majority of funds in the defined LMI areas Qualified Census Tracts that fall within City limits: 205.04 and 207.01.

**Priority Needs:** Priority needs to be addressed using CDBG funds are Non-housing community development, Affordable Housing, Workforce and economic development, and Fair housing and responding to needs associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

*Influence of Market Conditions:* An inadequate supply of affordable housing, in addition to the high cost of housing in the City for low-income persons, is the major housing problem in the area.

*Anticipated Resources:* The City anticipates receiving \$3,433,850 in CDBG entitlement funding over the next five years.

*Institutional Delivery Structure:* The City relies on a network of public sector, private sector, and nonprofit organizations to implement the Strategic Plan, particularly to address homelessness and special needs.

*Goals:* The following goals will guide CDBG expenditures in Round Rock for the next five years:

- Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements—includes ADA accessibility improvements as well as the construction/renovation of public facilities serving low- and moderate-income residents and neighborhoods.
- Increase access to affordable housing—includes activities that address housing affordability as well as development and preservation of affordable housing.
- Affirmatively Further Fair Housing Choice—includes activities that support implementation of the Regional Analysis of Impediments (AI) and affirmatively further fair housing choice.
- Public Services for low- and moderate-income populations—includes activities that support public services directed to low- and moderate-income residents.
- Public Service for special needs populations—includes activities that support public services directed to elderly, people with disabilities, youth, veterans and other special needs populations.
- Neighborhood Improvements—includes activities that provide services and improvements in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods.

*Public Housing:* The City will continue to support the efforts of the housing authority to supply affordable housing to area residents.

**Barriers to Affordable Housing:** An AI was conducted in 2018/2019 and identified barriers to affordable housing, including historical barriers to economic opportunities for protected classes, lack of accessible transportation, lack of access to employment near affordable housing, lack of housing choice, restrictive income requirements and criminal history policies for rentals, and lack of fair housing outreach and education. The City will use the recommendations from the AI as a tool for policy decisions.

*Homelessness Strategy:* The City works closely with Williamson-Burnet County Opportunities, Inc. and Hope Alliance to address housing and services for homeless individuals and families, including veterans, those with special needs, the disabled, HIV/AIDS, and victims of domestic violence.

*Lead-based Paint Hazards:* In 2015, HUD estimated that as many as 509 owner housing units and 404 rental housing units with children present built before 1980 may contain lead-based paint.

*Anti-Poverty Strategy:* The City's efforts to address poverty are based on partnerships with other organizations that are involved in working to address the underlying causes of poverty. The City will continue to leverage its existing CDBG allocations with other resources, including local, state, and federal, in addition to private funds, to address the issue of poverty.

#### geographic priorities added text

Qualified Census Tracts that fall within City limits: 205.04 and 207.01 and 206.04, 215.07,215.02, 215.03,205.05,207.04,207.03.

(Qualified census tracts tend to change and this amendment will include all qualified tracts for the duration of this conplan.)

#### **Goals added text**

• COVID-19 activities that respond to the urgent needs created by the COVID-19 pandemic.

# SP-10 Geographic Priorities – 91.215 (a)(1)

### **Geographic Area**

#### Table 47 - Geographic Priority Areas

1 Area Name:	Citywide
Агеа Туре:	Local Target area
Other Target Area Description:	
HUD Approval Date:	
% of Low/ Mod:	
Revital Type:	
Other Revital Description:	
Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
Identify the needs in this target area.	
What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	
<sup>2</sup> Area Name:	Qualified Census Tracts
Агеа Туре:	Local Target area
Other Target Area Description:	
HUD Approval Date:	
% of Low/ Mod:	
Revital Type:	
Other Revital Description:	
Identify the neighborhood boundaries for this target area.	
Include specific housing and commercial characteristics of this target area.	
How did your consultation and citizen participation process help you to identify this neighborhood as a target area?	
Identify the needs in this target area.	

What are the opportunities for improvement in this target area?	
Are there barriers to improvement in this target area?	

#### **General Allocation Priorities**

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA)

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA)

Currently the City has not identified nor does the City have any areas where geographically targeted revitalization efforts will be carried out.

The City will focus the majority of funds in the defined LMI areas, particularly the two Qualified Census Tracts that fall within City limits: 205.04 and 207.01 (based on HUD's 2019 QCTs).

206.04, 215.07, 215.02, 215.03, 205.05, 207.04, 207.03. (Qualified census tracts tend to change and this amendment will include all qualified tracts for the duration of this conplan.)

The City bases the geographic allocation of investments based upon community need and the distribution of low and moderate-income persons in each eligible community.

# SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)

### **Priority Needs**

#### Table 48 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Non-housing community development									
	Name									
	Priority Level	High								
	Population	Extremely Low								
		Low								
		Moderate								
		Large Families								
		Families with Children								
		Elderly								
		Public Housing Residents								
		Elderly								
		Frail Elderly								
		Persons with Mental Disabilities								
		Persons with Physical Disabilities								
		Persons with Developmental Disabilities								
		Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions								
		Victims of Domestic Violence								
		Non-housing Community Development								
	Geographic	Qualified Census Tracts								
	Areas	Citywide								
	Affected									
	Associated	Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements								
	Goals	Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Popul								
		Public Service for Special Needs Populations								
		Neighborhood Improvements								
		Program Administration								
	Description	The City of Round Rock will support non-housing community development,								
	-	including public facility improvements, public improvements and infrastructure,								
		and public services.								
Public Services: Senior Services for seniors that will help prevent, pre										
	respond to COVID-19.									

	Basis for Relative Priority	The City of Round Rock has identified non-housing community development to be an ongoing need within the community. During the development of the Consolidated Plan needs assessment section and interviews with social service providers, it was found that a range of non-housing community development was needed, including public services to assist low-and moderate-income residents and residents with special needs.					
2	Priority Need Name	Affordable Housing					
	Priority Level	High					
	Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Victims of Domestic Violence					
	Geographic Areas Affected	Qualified Census Tracts Citywide					
	Associated Goals	Increase Access to Affordable Housing Program Administration					
	Description	The City of Round Rock will support affordable housing efforts, including rent and/or mortgage assistance to qualified residents. This will include funding of CDBG-CV and CDBG-CV 3 funds for the assistance to residents that have been impacted by COVID-19 with subsistence payments.					
	Basis for Relative Priority	The City of Round Rock continues to place a high priority on the development and maintenance of affordable housing in the community. This need was identified during the development of the housing market analysis and in discussions with residents and stakeholders.					
3	Priority Need Name	Workforce and economic development					

Priority Level	Low
Population	Extremely Low Low Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Public Housing Residents Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
Geographic Areas Affected	Qualified Census Tracts Citywide
Associated Goals	Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Popul Public Service for Special Needs Populations Neighborhood Improvements Program Administration
Description	The City of Round Rock will support workforce and economic development needs as necessary.
Basis for Relative Priority	The City of Round Rock desires to increase economic mobility of residents and to ensure a jobs/skills match within the City. Workforce development and education was identified as a need through stakeholder engagement, though stakeholders gave this need a lower priority than non-housing community development and affordable housing.
4 Priority Need Name	Fair housing
Priority Level	High

	Dopulation	Extromoly Low
	Population	Extremely Low Low
		Moderate
		Large Families
		Families with Children
		Elderly
		Public Housing Residents
		Elderly
		Frail Elderly
		Persons with Mental Disabilities
		Persons with Physical Disabilities
		Persons with Developmental Disabilities
		Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions
		Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic	Citywide
	Areas	
	Affected	
	Associated	Program Administration
	Goals	
	Description	The City of Round Rock will support fair housing efforts, with a focus on
		education.
	Basis for	This priority was identified as part of the Regional Analysis of Impediments to
	Relative	Fair Housing Choice.
	Priority	
5	Priority Need	Code Enforcement
	Name	
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Low
		Families with Children
		Elderly
	Geographic	Qualified Census Tracts
	Areas	
	Affected	
	Associated	Code Enforcement
	Goals	
L		1

Description	During the development of the CDBG 2020 action plan and while consulting with city departments, CDBG staff realized that the neighborhood services division has gotten an increase of call from residents and neighborhood leaders regarding the needs for code enforcement in the low to moderate income neighborhoods. Code enforcement division echoed that and also the need for another 1.5 code enforcement officer to patrol those areas exclusively.
Basis for Relative Priority	

#### Narrative (Optional)

Priority needs were included based on the results of identified needs and public input, particularly the stakeholder survey and focus groups. Additional needs were identified through community meetings and consultation with City agencies.

The City of Round Rock does not have a visual homeless population but does plan to continue funding activities that provide homeless prevention services with 2019 CDBG funds.

On March 13, 2020 Governor Abbott declared a State of Disaster in Texas due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This declaration remains in effective. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, residents of the City of Round Rock are in need of assistance with utility and housing payments.

### SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions – 91.215 (b)

Affordable	Market Characteristics that will influence						
Housing Type	the use of funds available for housing type						
Tenant Based	The City of Round Rock does not anticipate using funds for TBRA. The relatively						
Rental Assistance	high cost of administering a TBRA program combined with the limited						
(TBRA)	resources received by the City of Round Rock are the primary market factors						
	impacting this decision. In addition, there are a number of regional housing						
	authorities that do provide rental assistance in Round Rock.						
TBRA for Non-	The City of Round Rock does not anticipate using funds for TBRA. The relatively						
Homeless Special	high cost of administering a TBRA program combined with the limited						
Needs	resources received by the City of Round Rock are the primary market factors						
	impacting this decision. In addition, there are a number of regional housing						
	authorities that do provide rental assistance in Round Rock.						
New Unit	The City of Round Rock does not anticipate using funds for new unit						
Production	production. Market realities of the high cost of new unit production preclude						
	this from being an efficient use of resources given Round Rock's CDBG						
	allocation.						
Rehabilitation	Home rehabilitation is identified as a need in Round Rock—both to improve the						
	condition of housing and to make accessibility improvements. The market cost						
	of the home rehab program in Round Rock averages \$25,000 per unit and						
	allows the City to assist approximately 8 homes per year.						
Acquisition,	The City of Round Rock does not anticipate using funds for new unit						
including	production. Market realities of the high cost of acquisition preclude this from						
preservation	being an efficient use of resources given Round Rock's CDBG allocation.						

#### Influence of Market Conditions

Table 49 – Influence of Market Conditions

		Future		
Household Type	Total HH	# HH With Hsg Need	% With Hsg Need	Hsg Need in 5 yrs
Extremely low income families	2,755	2,335	85%	2,785
Very Low income families	3,685	3,115	85%	3,715
Low income families	5,760	3,460	60%	4,127
Low to Moderate income families	4,005	950	24%	1,133
Renters	13,875	6,365	46%	7,591
Owners	21,705	4,515	21%	5,385
Single person households	7,290	445	6%	531
Large families	4,594	2,045	45%	2,439
Households containing persons with a disability	5,965	2,655	45%	3,166
Victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking	4,838	112	2%	134
Formerly homeless (and receiving rapid re- housing assistance)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

### SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

#### Introduction

This section of the Consolidated Plan outlines anticipated resources and explains how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied. The CDBG 2019-2020 Action Plan was amended on June 25, 2020 to include the CDBG-CV CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$397,375 in order to respond to the needs of COVID-19. Funds will be used to provide Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage and utility payments (water, electric and gas) to the low to moderate income residents of Round Rock that have been impacted by COVID-19.

The CDBG 2019-2020 Action Plan was amended on April 22, 2021 to include the CDBG-CV CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$668,787 will be used to fund the Round Rock Area Serving Center for Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage for up to 3 months and utilities for up to 6 months) and senior services that will provide wifi hotspots and tablets as wells as monthly data services up to 2 years for seniors that are staying home to be safe from COVID-19.

#### **Anticipated Resources**

Program	Source Uses of Funds Expected Amount Available Year 1		ear 1	Expected	Narrative Description			
	of Funds		Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$	Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	
CDBG	public -	Acquisition						CDBG funds will be used to address
	federal	Admin and						housing and non-housing needs. CDBG YR
		Planning						2019 funds in the amount of \$686,770
		Economic						
		Development						
		Housing						
		Public						
		Improvements						
		Public Services	686,770	0	0	686,770	2,747,076	

**Consolidated Plan** 

ROUND ROCK

Program	Source	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1		ear 1	Expected	Narrative Description	
	of Funds		Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$	Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan	
Other	public - federal						>	Cares Act funding in the amount of \$686,787 will be used to fund the Round Rock Area Serving Center for Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage for up to 3 months and utilities for up to 6 months) and senior services that will provide wifi hotspots and tablets as wells as monthly data services up to 2 years for seniors that are staying home to be safe from COVID- 19. This funding of \$668,787 plus prior CDBG-CV COVID funding of \$397,375 total \$1,066,162 in COVID funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban
		Public Services	1,066,162	0	0	1,066,162	0	Development.

Table 50 - Anticipated Resources

# Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

In an effort to leverage funds, the City has combined the CDBG and General Funds to assist the social service funding process. By combining these two processes, the City can make sure to fund agencies providing high priority need with General Funds that could not be funded with CDBG funds due to the 15% funding cap. This also eliminates the duplication of services. The process of funding social services agencies is as follows: A team, consisting of Council members, City finance staff and CDBG staff, review agency applications using set criteria and performance

**ROUND ROCK** 

measurement. Funding recommendations are presented to the City Council through the budget process. Awarded agencies are contracted to deliver the specific services to residents of Round Rock.

# If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Currently there is no publicly owned land that is anticipated to be used to address the needs identified in this plan.

#### Discussion

Please see above.

# SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure – 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its consolidated plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
ROUND ROCK	РНА	Public Housing	Jurisdiction
HOUSING AUTHORITY			
WILLIAMSON COUNTY	Public institution	Non-homeless special	Region
HEALTH DISTRICT		needs	
		public services	

Table 51 - Institutional Delivery Structure

### Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

The City of Round Rock works closely with a wide range of local and regional nonprofit (and private) organizations to address the housing and community development needs of the City. This delivery system requires coordination and participation in a range of community forums and discussions, ranging from the Neighborhood Association meetings to the organizations that provide social services for a range of citizens, from youths to senior citizens. The City has used the Strategic Planning process in addition to the City of Round Rock Downtown Master Plan to guide funding decisions and project priorities. Gaps in the system include the level of need for additional funding for affordable housing and the strain on the delivery system to provide services to a growing population.

# Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention	Available in the	Targeted to	Targeted to People
Services	Community	Homeless	with HIV
	Homelessness Prevent	ion Services	
Counseling/Advocacy	Х	Х	
Legal Assistance	Х		
Mortgage Assistance	Х		
Rental Assistance	Х		
Utilities Assistance	Х		
	Street Outreach S	ervices	
Law Enforcement			
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services	Х		
	Supportive Ser	vices	
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	Х	Х	
Child Care	Х	Х	
Education	Х	Х	

Consolidated Plan

Employment and Employment			
Training	Х		
Healthcare	Х	Х	
HIV/AIDS	Х		
Life Skills	Х		
Mental Health Counseling	Х	Х	
Transportation	Х		
	Other		

Table 52 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

The City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC is part of the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a nonprofit membership-based organization helping Texas communities to prevent and end homelessness. THN is a 501(c)(3) organization that is partially funded through Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and Texas Department of State Health Services.

The following agencies provide temporary shelter, transitional housing and other services:

- The Williamson County Crisis Center (Hope Alliance) offers emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.
- STARRY Emergency Shelter serves children who need immediate protection, typically after being removed from their home by court order due to life-threatening abuse or neglect.
- Lifeworks provides emergency shelter and transitional housing as well as counseling, education/workforce and youth development to youth and their families.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center, currently funded by CDBG public services and general fund dollars, provides emergency shelter, food and clothing vouchers as well as mortgage and utility assistance in an effort to prevent homelessness.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home provides a variety of residential and nonresidential services for children and families in need—these include housing for children and single-mother families as well as outreach and prevention services.

# Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

The City of Round Rock works closely with a wide range of local and regional nonprofit (and private) organizations to provide services to special needs populations and persons experiencing homelessness.

#### **Consolidated Plan**

Strengths of the delivery system include collaboration among the local nonprofit community. City of Round Rock actively consults with a variety of nonprofits, social service providers, neighborhoods and citizens, and other governmental agencies. CDBG staff attend the monthly Williamson County Nonprofit Networking meetings the first Tuesday of every month at the Alan R. Baca Senior Center. Local nonprofits come together to network and also to promote meetings, public hearings and events. A variety of nonprofits attend the monthly networking meetings including nonprofits that provide housing, mental health, health, transportation, affordable childcare and other services to low-income, disabled and elderly residents of Round Rock.

One of the gaps in the delivery system is that there are no agencies receiving Continuum of Care (COC) grant funding in Round Rock or Williamson County. City of Round Rock CDBG staff has reached out to the Texas Homeless Network (THN) to stay informed on the homeless population issues and efforts to end homelessness in Central Texas. As per the Texas Homeless Network, they have not had participation in the Texas Balance of State CoC (TX BoS CoC) from homeless service providers in Williamson County for some time and there is not currently an active Local Homeless Coalition (LHC) in the area that usually would lead the homeless point-in-time counts and community efforts to end homelessness.

# Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

The City of Round Rock CDBG staff has consulted with the Texas Homeless Network/TX BoS CoC and discussed the next steps to actively participate in the effort to end homelessness in Williamson County. Round Rock CDBG staff has started work on the following to help address the challenges related to homelessness service delivery:

- Reach out to Williamson County CDBG staff and partner with them in this effort
- Reach out to nonprofit agencies that provide services to homeless person in Williamson County and encourage them to participate in coming together to discuss the homeless issues in the area.
- Held a meeting (5/17/19) that includes the homeless providers in Williamson County and a
  presentation by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) on the steps and process to plan a "Point-inTime" count, to discuss in forming a Local Homeless Coalition in Williamson County, as well as
  provide information on the COC grant.

# SP-45 Goals Summary – 91.215(a)(4)

## **Goals Summary Information**

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Public Facility and	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Qualified	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public Facility or Infrastructure
	Infrastructure			Community	Census	community	\$1,016,038	Activities other than
	Improvements			Development	Tracts	development		Low/Moderate Income Housing
						Workforce and		Benefit:
						economic		1750 Persons Assisted
						development		
2	Increase Access to	2019	2023	Affordable	Qualified	Affordable	CDBG:	Homeowner Housing
	Affordable Housing			Housing	Census	Housing	\$1,000,000	Rehabilitated:
					Tracts			40 Household Housing Unit
					Citywide			
4	Public Services for	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public service activities other
	Low- and Moderate-			Community		community	\$312,500	than Low/Moderate Income
	Income Populations			Development		development		Housing Benefit:
				Public services		Workforce and		1000 Persons Assisted
						economic		
						development		Public service activities for
								Low/Moderate Income Housing
								Benefit:
								2000 Households Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
5	Public Service for	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public service activities other
	Special Needs			Community		community	\$202,500	than Low/Moderate Income
	Populations			Development		development		Housing Benefit:
				Public services		Workforce and		1075 Persons Assisted
						economic		
						development		
6	Neighborhood	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Qualified	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public Facility or Infrastructure
	Improvements			Community	Census	community	\$216,038	Activities other than
				Development	Tracts	development		Low/Moderate Income Housing
					Citywide	Workforce and		Benefit:
						economic		500 Persons Assisted
						development		
								Public service activities other
								than Low/Moderate Income
								Housing Benefit:
								500 Persons Assisted
7	Program	2019	2023	Administration	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Other:
	Administration					community	\$686 <i>,</i> 770	1 Other
						development		
						Affordable		
						Housing		
						Workforce and		
						economic		
						development		
						Fair housing		

Sort	Goal Name	Start	End	Category	Geographic	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
Order		Year	Year		Area			
8	Code Enforcement	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Qualified	Code	CDBG:	Housing Code
				Community	Census	Enforcement	\$27,999	Enforcement/Foreclosed
				Development	Tracts			Property Care:
								200 Household Housing Unit

Table 53 – Goals Summary

## **Goal Descriptions**

1	Goal Name	Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements
	Goal Description	This goal includes ADA accessibility improvements as well as the construction/renovation of public facilities serving low- and moderate-income residents and neighborhoods.
2	Goal Name	Increase Access to Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	This goal includes activities that address housing affordability such as home repair/modification, mortgage and rental assistance, as well as development and preservation of affordable housing.
4	<mark>Goal Name</mark>	Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Population
	<mark>Goal</mark> Description	*Full Goal name is: Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Populations This goal includes activities that support public services directed to low- and moderate-income residents. Public services COVID-19 pandemic response. This goal provides subsistence payments for services such as utility and housing payment assistance.

5	<mark>Goal Name</mark>	Public Service for Special Needs Populations
	<mark>Goal</mark> Description	This goal includes activities that support public services directed to elderly, people with disabilities, youth, veterans and other special needs populations. Public services COVID-19 pandemic response. This goal provides funding for senior services. Project will provide hotspots (WiFI), tablets and data services for seniors that will help prevent, prepare and respond to COVID-19.
6	Goal Name	Neighborhood Improvements
	Goal Description	This goal includes activities that provide services and improvements in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods.
7	Goal Name	Program Administration
	Goal Description	This goal includes administrative activities associated with Round Rock's CDBG program.
8	Goal Name	Code Enforcement
	Goal Description	1.5 employees and also LMA with number of persons to be assisted to be determined based on areas assisted

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

The City of Round Rock does not receive HOME funds. However, the City does use CDBG funds to increase access to affordable housing for residents through the Area Serving Center, which provides housing and emergency shelter needs and helps families avoid eviction and homelessness. The City also funds minor home rehab for residents. These programs are estimated to assist 2,050 households over the five-year planning period.

In addition to these efforts, the city will continue to work with the Round Rock Housing Authority that provides affordable housing to the very low-income residents of Round Rock. CDBG staff attends housing authority board meetings monthly and networks with housing authority staff to keep up to date on the accomplishments of various housing authority programs such as the Family Self Sufficiency Program.

# SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c)

# Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

No current need has been identified to increase the number of accessible units.

### **Activities to Increase Resident Involvements**

A five-member board, including a resident board member, oversees the organization. The board is appointed by the Mayor. Each board member serves a two-year term.

To meet RRHA's goal to promote self-sufficiency, the housing authority administers the family selfsufficiency (FSS) program and offers a summer learning enrichment program along with its after-school program during the school year. The housing authority continues to partner with several local agencies, faith-based organizations, the City, and the school district in order to bring resources to residents.

Round Rock Housing Authority is continuously seeking ways to provide programs for the seniors living at Cushing Center. Cushing Center is occupied primarily by seniors and disabled persons. Luncheons are held quarterly and RRHA is in the process of setting up bible study classes. RRHA is also looking at ways to partner with other nonprofit organizations, who might be able to provide services. This includes such things as Meals on Wheels and health education programs. Socialization is very important for the residents at Cushing, as many live alone.

### Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

No

### Plan to remove the 'troubled' designation

The Round Rock Housing Authority is not designated as Troubled and is a high performing housing authority.

# SP-55 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.215(h)

## **Barriers to Affordable Housing**

In 2018 and 2019, consultants prepared a regional report titled "Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing" (AI). This document provided a comprehensive review of the City's administrative and judicial policies. This study's assessment of the location, availability, and accessibility of housing will assist in the future planning to address impediments to fair and affordable housing. The analysis profiled the housing market in Round Rock, addressed housing affordability, physical condition of housing stock, and public housing. Barriers to affordable housing identified through the City's citizen participation process were:

- Historical barriers to economic opportunity for Black/African American residents, persons of Hispanic descent, refugees, LEP residents, and families with children living in poverty, which has disproportionately impacted their access to opportunity and services
- Lack of accessible transportation, especially for persons with disabilities
- Lack of access to employment near affordable housing for low- and moderate-income residents, especially Black/African American residents and residents of Hispanic descent, who have the highest disparities in job proximity access
- Lack of housing choice related to land use regulations and limitations on diverse housing types
- Strict income requirements and criminal history policies on persons with disabilities, single parents, and persons in recovery (considered by the Federal Fair Housing Act as having a disability)
- Lack of fair housing outreach and education

Identified policies impacting the development of affordable housing included the following:

- State regulations that prohibit or limit certain land use powers of local government
- Vagueness in how group homes are treated in local code
- Mismatched density relative to housing types in a zone district that would be needed to facilitate affordable housing to meet housing needs

## Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

The strategy to address barriers to affordable housing includes:

- Continue to fund projects that increase access to affordable housing (e.g., Home rehab program and Round Rock Area Serving Center's Housing Assistance Program)
- City of Round Rock CDBG staff will participate in the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Working Group;
- City of Round Rock CDBG Staff will promote and direct residents to TDHCA's down payment assistance program;

- City of Round Rock CDBG Staff will participate and work with the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Group to work with foundations and private partners to create the multifamily rehabilitation and accessibility improvement program; and
- City of Round Rock CDBG staff will participate on the affirmative marketing program and guiding principles for developers of rental housing along with the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Group.

# SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d)

# Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City of Round Rock will continue to partner with local agencies providing direct assistance to people experiencing homelessness to assess individual needs. The City works closely with organizations such as the Williamson County Crisis Center, Starry Emergency Shelter, Lifeworks, Round Rock Area Serving Center, and Texas Baptist Children's Home to understand local issues related to homelessness.

In addition, the City of Round Rock staff has started networking and forming a relationship with the Texas Homeless Network staff to stay informed of what is happening in the TX BoS CoC regarding homelessness as well as encouraging homeless providers in Williamson County to join the effort to end homelessness.

## Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The following agencies provide temporary shelter, transitional housing and other services:

- The Williamson County Crisis Center (Hope Alliance) offers emergency shelter for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault.
- STARRY Emergency Shelter serves children who need immediate protection, typically after being removed from their home by court order due to life-threatening abuse or neglect.
- Lifeworks provides emergency shelter and transitional housing as well as counseling, education/workforce and youth development to youth and their families.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center, currently funded by CDBG public services and general fund dollars, provides emergency shelter, food and clothing vouchers as well as mortgage and utility assistance in an effort to prevent homelessness.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home provides a variety of residential and nonresidential services for children and families in need—these include housing for children and single-mother families as well as outreach and prevention services.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

The organizations described above help with immediate housing needs and also facilitate transition to permanent housing by the services they provide. In addition, the City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC is part of the

#### **Consolidated Plan**

Texas Homeless Network (THN), a nonprofit membership-based organization helping Texas communities to prevent and end homelessness. THN provides training and technical assistance around the State of Texas helping service providers and communities better serve the homeless population with the end goal of preventing and ending homelessness.

The City also supports a number of housing efforts and public services with CDBG and general fund dollars to help address the needs of low- and moderate-income households, including those currently experiencing homelessness and those at risk of homelessness.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

The City of Round Rock partners with local nonprofits and organizations to improve access to affordable housing and to provide services that help prevent homelessness. Housing activities that help prevent homelessness include helping the elderly maintain independence and helping families avoid eviction—these activities are accomplished through the City's partnership with (and funding of) Round Rock Area Serving Center's Housing Assistance program.

Other public services funded through both CDBG and general fund resources also help prevent homelessness by helping to offset other household costs and needs including access to affordable health care, food pantry and meal access, support for victims of family violence, transportation, childcare, and self-sufficiency education.

Round Rock is part of the BoS CoC, which has a transition plan for those returning from mental and physical health institutions who may be at risk of homelessness. Bluebonnet Trails, a local nonprofit that serves people with disabilities, recently completed three new transitional homes for persons with mental health issues, which may also help residents transitional out of institutional care. Funding for the proposed project would enable Council on At-Risk Youth (CARY) to serve 100 of the highest-risk students to help them improve their self-esteem and classroom behavior, increase their interest in school and graduation rates, and lower their truancy rates—and ultimately, close the pipeline to prison.

## SP-65 Lead based paint Hazards – 91.215(i)

## Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

The Home Repair Program has procedures in place to comply with the Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (Title X) and subsequent changes in September 1999. These procedures include notification, identification, and treatment (if necessary).

Most of the housing developments in Round Rock occurred after the use of the lead-based paint was banned.

### How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

Most of the housing stock in Round Rock was built post 1978. The City of Round Rock will continue to fund the Minor Home Repair Program. Should a homeowner apply to participate in the program that lives in a home that was built prior to 1978, the homeowner will first be notified and given the Lead Based Paint Notification Form to sign and acknowledge. The home will be tested for lead and treated if necessary. To date very few homes that have been rehabbed with CDBG funds were built before 1978 and even fewer tested positive.

### How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

As stated above the City has lead-based policies and procedures in place. It is practice to include the "Acknowledgement of Lead Based Paint Testing of Property Built Before 1978" form and the "Protect your Family From Lead in Your Home" pamphlet as part of the minor home repair application packet regardless if the homeowner lives in a home built prior to 1978 or not.

# SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy – 91.215(j)

## Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

The City of Round Rock works with local service providers to pursue resources and innovative partnerships to support the development of affordable housing, homelessness prevention and emergency food and shelter. Additionally, the City administers programs that aim to mitigate poverty and the problems associated with it, including the Round Rock Area Serving Center Food Pantry Program and the Round Rock Area Serving Center-Housing Assistance. These programs assist families and individuals to fight poverty and remain in their homes.

In addition, the first Tuesday of every month the Round Rock Volunteer Center holds a monthly networking meeting at the Alan R. Baca Senior Center. Representatives from nonprofit and social service agencies come together to discuss community needs. Every month a guest speaker talks about what their agency/organization is doing to address and reduce the number of persons living below poverty level. Ideas are exchanged and clients are referred to agencies that can help with their individual needs. Some of the agencies that attend these monthly meetings are:

- Surrounding Public Housing Authorities
- Literacy Council of Williamson County
- Hope Alliance
- American Red Cross
- Texas Workforce Commission
- Community Foundation
- Bluebonnet Trails MHMR
- WBCO
- Lifesteps
- RRISD
- United Way
- ARCIL (Advocacy Resource Center for Independent Living)

# How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

This plan is coordinated with the City's overall anti-poverty strategy in that it provides specific goals and allocations to projects directly engaged in supporting low- and moderate-income households through housing assistance, public services, and facility/infrastructure improvements. In keeping with the City's strategy discussed above, this plan relies on partnerships and close communication with local nonprofits to understand the needs of low-income residents and to provide resources to address those needs.

## SP-80 Monitoring - 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

The City of Round Rock has developed a monitoring system that includes monitoring policies, procedures and standards to ensure that all activities carried out with CDBG funds are done so in a timely manner in accordance with federal monitoring requirements, and all other applicable laws, regulations, policies and sound management and accounting practices including all the requirements of 24 CFR 570.502, 2 CFR 200.238, 2 CFR 200.331 (d) and any other applicable federal requirements.

Subrecipients are monitored to ensure that they have implemented and administered their CDBG funded activities according to applicable Federal Requirements. Particular attention is paid to compliance with eligible and national objective requirements. Other areas emphasized are the financial management systems, internal controls, procurement practices and compliance with civil rights requirements.

When applicable, subrecipients are required to submit copies of paid receipts, timesheets, income documentation, client data and self-certification forms with their monthly requests for reimbursement. This information is used to determine the number of unduplicated beneficiaries. Monthly reports were submitted by each subrecipient so staff could monitor the progress of each activity, provide technical assistance or consultation when needed to ensure that all objectives are met.

Subrecipients are monitored on-site yearly. On-site monitoring will consist of a 5-step process:

- 1. Notification letter
- 2. Entrance conference
- 3. Documentation, Data Acquisition and Analysis
- 4. Exit Conference
- 5. Follow-up monitoring letter and report

The on-site monitoring will evaluate program administration and regulatory compliance to include the following:

- Conformance to the Subrecipient Agreement
- Record Keeping Systems
- Financial Management Systems
- Insurance
- Procurement Procedures
- Equipment

#### **Consolidated Plan**

**ROUND ROCK** 

• Non-discrimination and Actions to Further Fair Housing

In the CDBG 2017-2018 program year the Round Rock Area Serving Center Food Pantry & Housing Assistance Program, CASA Child Advocacy Program and the Round Rock Housing Authority NOC Programs were monitored. The monitoring reviews revealed that their systems and procedures in the areas monitored were satisfactory.

# **Expected Resources**

# AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

## Introduction

This section of the Consolidated Plan outlines anticipated resources and explains how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied. The CDBG 2019-2020 Action Plan was amended on June 25, 2020 to include the CDBG-CV CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$397,375 in order to respond to the needs of COVID-19. Funds will be used to provide Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage and utility payments (water, electric and gas) to the low to moderate income residents of Round Rock that have been impacted by COVID-19.

The CDBG 2019-2020 Action Plan was amended on April 22, 2021 to include the CDBG-CV CARES ACT funding in the amount of \$668,787 will be used to fund the Round Rock Area Serving Center for Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage for up to 3 months and utilities for up to 6 months) and senior services that will provide wifi hotspots and tablets as wells as monthly data service up to 2 years for seniors that are staying home to

## be safe from COVID-19.

## Anticipated Resources

Program	Source	Uses of Funds	Expe	cted Amou	nt Available Y	ear 1	Expected	Narrative Description
	of Funds		Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$	Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan \$	
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	686,770	0	0	686,770	2,747,076	CDBG funds will be used to address housing and non-housing needs. CDBG YR 2019 funds in the amount of \$686,770
Other	public - federal	Public Services	1,066,162	0	0	1,066,162	0	Cares Act funding in the amount of \$686,787 will be used to fund the Round Rock Area Serving Center for Subsistence Payments (rent/mortgage for up to 3 months and utilities for up to 6 months) and senior services that will provide wifi hotspots and tablets as wells as monthly data services up to 2 years for seniors that are staying home to be safe from COVID- 19.

Table 54 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

#### matching requirements will be satisfied

In an effort to leverage funds, the City has combined the CDBG and General Funds to assist the social service funding process. By combining these two processes, the City can make sure to fund agencies providing high priority need with General Funds that could not be funded with CDBG funds due to the 15% funding cap. This also eliminates the duplication of services. The process of funding social services agencies is as follows: A team, consisting of Council members, City finance staff and CDBG staff, review agency applications using set criteria and performance measurement. Funding recommendations are presented to the City Council through the budget process. Awarded agencies are contracted to deliver the specific services to residents of Round Rock.

# If appropriate, describe publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Currently there is no publicly owned land that is anticipated to be used to address the needs identified in this plan.

## Discussion

Please see above.

# Annual Goals and Objectives

# AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

## **Goals Summary Information**

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Public Facility and	2019	2024	Non-Housing	Qualified	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public Facility or Infrastructure
	Infrastructure			Community	Census	community	\$246,416	Activities other than Low/Moderate
	Improvements			Development	Tracts	development		Income Housing Benefit: 700
					Citywide			Persons Assisted
2	Increase Access to	2019	2024	Affordable	Citywide	Affordable	CDBG:	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated:
	Affordable Housing			Housing		Housing	\$172,001	8 Household Housing Unit
3	Public Services for	2019	2024	Non-Housing	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public service activities other than
	Low- and Moderate-			Community		community	\$62,500	Low/Moderate Income Housing
	Income Population			Development		development		Benefit: 200 Persons Assisted
				Public services				Public service activities for
								Low/Moderate Income Housing
								Benefit: 400 Households Assisted
4	Public Service for	2019	2024	Non-Housing	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Public service activities other than
	Special Needs			Community		community	\$40,500	Low/Moderate Income Housing
	Populations			Development		development		Benefit: 215 Persons Assisted
				Public services				
5	Neighborhood	2019	2024	Non-Housing	Qualified	Non-housing	CDBG: \$0	Other: 0 Other
	Improvements			Community	Census	community		
				Development	Tracts	development		

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

Sort	Goal Name	Start	End	Category	Geographic	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
Order		Year	Year		Area			
6	Program	2019	2024	Administration	Citywide	Non-housing	CDBG:	Other: 1 Other
	Administration					community	\$137 <i>,</i> 354	
						development		
						Affordable		
						Housing		
						Workforce and		
						economic		
						development		
						Fair housing		
7	Code Enforcement	2019	2023	Non-Housing	Qualified	Code	CDBG:	Housing Code
				Community	Census	Enforcement	\$27,999	Enforcement/Foreclosed Property
				Development	Tracts			Care: 200 Household Housing Unit

Table 55 – Goals Summary

## **Goal Descriptions**

1	Goal Name	Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements
	Goal Description	This goal includes ADA accessibility improvements as well as the construction/renovation of public facilities serving low- and moderate-income residents and neighborhoods.
2	Goal Name	Increase Access to Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	This goal includes activities that address housing affordability such as home repair/modification, mortgage and rental assistance, as well as development and preservation of affordable housing.

4 Goal Name Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Population		Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Population		
	Goal Description	*Full Goal Name: Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Populations This goal includes activities that support public services directed to low- and moderate-income residents.		
5     Goal Name     Public Service for Special Needs Populations		Public Service for Special Needs Populations		
	Goal Description	This goal includes activities that support public services directed to elderly, people with disabilities, youth, veterans and other special needs populations.		
6	Goal Name	Neighborhood Improvements		
	Goal Description	This goal includes activities that provide services and improvements in low- and moderate-income neighborhoods.		
7 Goal Name Program Administration		Program Administration		
	Goal Description	This goal includes administrative activities associated with Round Rock's CDBG program.		
8	Goal Name	Code Enforcement		
	Goal Description			

# Projects

# AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d) Introduction

The City of Round Rock is receiving \$686,770 in CDBG 2019 Program Year funds. Funds will be used for public services, program administration, minor home repair and public facility and improvements. Projects estimated completion date is September 30, 2020. Funding also includes the additional \$397,375 in CDBG-CV funds to respond and address the needs of low to moderate income residents that have been impacted by COVID-19. Funds in the amount of \$397,375 will be awarded to the Round Rock Area Serving Center to assist with subsistence payments to low-income residents (rent/mortgage and utility payments). Public notice was as follows: Public hearing notice was posted on city bulletin and city website on June 12, 2020, in the local newspaper on June 13, 2020. A waiver for a 5-day public comment period was requested and approved by HUD. Public notice comment period was from June 18- June 25, 2020. No comments were received.

Additional CDBG-CV 3 CARES ACT funding was awarded to the City of Round Rock in the amount of \$668,787. This plan was amended April 22, 2021 to include these funds. Funds will be used to assist low-income residents with Subsistence Payments in the amount of \$474,258 for rent/mortgage and utility payments and \$194,529 for Senior Services that will provide seniors with hotspots (wifi) and tablets and up to two year data service that will allow seniors to access the internet and other online resources. These activities are in needed to prevent, prepare or respond to COVID-19.

#### Projects

#	Project Name	
1	Public Services	
2	Public Facilities	
3	Minor Home Repair	
4	Program Administration	
5	Code Enforcement	
7	Round Rock Area Serving Center Housing Assistance	
<mark>8</mark>	Senior Services	

Table 56 – Project Information

# Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Allocation priorities were based upon the Needs Assessment undertaken as part of the planning process

#### **Consolidated Plan**

and demand for projects and services in the past. The primary obstacle to addressing underserved needs is the limited resources available to address such needs throughout the City. The Social Services fund of 15% is also oversubscribed at far beyond what is available. The City encourages CDBG applicants to seek other resources from other public and private entities to leverage the limited amount of CDBG funds available.

# **AP-38 Project Summary**

**Project Summary Information** 

1	Project Name	Public Services	
	Target Area	Citywide	
	Goals Supported	Increase Access to Affordable Housing Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Population Public Service for Special Needs Populations	
	Needs Addressed	Non-housing community development Affordable Housing Workforce and economic development	
	Funding	CDBG: \$103,000	
	Description	CDBG Program Year 2019 Public Services activities. Activities include RRASC Food Pantry, RRASC Housing Assistance, CASA Child Advocacy Program, CARY At Risk Youth, Sacred Heart Community Clinic and Meals on Wheels of Williamson and Burnet Counties. All activities will service low-income residents citywide.	
	Target Date	9/30/2020	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	These CDBG 2019 Public Service activities are estimated to assist 415 low-to-moderate income individuals and another 1,200 low-to-moderate income households.	
	Location Description	The public service will be available to all low-income residents at the following locations:	
		CASA Citywide	
		Round Rock Area Serving Center/Food Pantry: 1099 East Main Street	
		Round Rock Area Serving Center/Housing Assistance: 1099 East Main Street	
		CARY4Kids/At Risk Youth: 931 Luther Peterson	
		Sacred Heart Community Clinic/Health Services: 620 Round Rock West Drive	
		Meals on Wheels: Citywide	

	Planned Activities	Funds will be used for the following public services:		
		<ul> <li>The Round Rock Area Serving Center will use the \$25,000 in CDBG 2019 funds to stock their food pantry and distribute food to the low-income residents of Round Rock.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>Round Rock Area Serving Center will use the \$25,000 in CDBG 2019 funds for the Housing Assistance Program which assists low-income residents with rent or mortgage payments.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>The CASA Child Advocacy Program will use the \$25,000 in CDBG 2019 funds to pay for the salary of the Volunteer Recruiter and Trainer Coordinator.</li> </ul>		
		• The CARY4Kids Program (Council on At-Risk Youth) will use the \$10,500 in CDBG 2019 funds to pay for the partial salary for a counselor that will provide services for the low-income youth.		
		<ul> <li>The Sacred Heart Community Clinic will use the \$12,500 in CDBG 2019 funds to pay for the partial salary for a health professional salary to provide health services to the low-income residents.</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>The Meals on Wheels activity will use \$5,000 in CDBG 2019 funds to pay for partial staff salary that prepares lunch meals for seniors at Baca Center and for homebound seniors.</li> </ul>		
2	Project Name	Public Facilities		
	Target Area	Qualified Census Tracts		
	Goals Supported	Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements Neighborhood Improvements		
	Needs Addressed	Non-housing community development		
	Funding	CDBG: \$246,416		
	Description	Funding will be used for Park Improvements (Matrix Code 03F) at Frontier Park.		
	Target Date	9/30/2020		
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The Frontier Project will benefit 700 low-income households.		
	Location Description	Frontier Park 1804 Frontier Trail		

	Planned Activities	The Frontier Park Improvement project consists of replacing the existing playground with newer, safer and more inclusive equipment, resurfacing the tennis courts, some ADA corrections, new trash cans, replacement of aging benches, resurfacing the basketball court, new basketball hoops, and adding shade over the basketball court is budget permits.
3	Project Name Minor Home Repair	
	Target Area	Citywide
	Goals Supported	Increase Access to Affordable Housing Neighborhood Improvements
	Needs Addressed	Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$172,001
	Description	CDBG funds will be used for minor home repair to low-to-moderate income households.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	This City of Round Rock Minor Home Repair Program will benefit up to 8 low-income households. This project is available to homeowners citywide. Preference will be given to elderly and disabled residents.
	Location Description	This City of Round Rock Minor Home Repair Program will be available to residents Citywide within the City limits of Round Rock.
	Planned Activities	Funding will be used for minor home repair for 8 low-to-moderate income households. Minor repairs to include some or all of the following: siding, roof, windows, doors, ramps, electrical, plumbing, fences, insulation, painting, mechanical and garage doors.
		In the case that one or more the projects have delays, can't be started for whatever reason, or is completed and has a balance of funds that were allocated towards it, the City will consider minor home repairs (not to exceed \$25,000 per house) as an alternate.
4	Project Name	Program Administration
	Target Area	Citywide
	Goals Supported	Program Administration
	Needs Addressed	Non-housing community development Affordable Housing Workforce and economic development Fair housing

### **Consolidated Plan**

	Funding	CDBG: \$137,354
	Description	Funds will be used for the management and administrative oversight of the CDBG program. IDIS Matrix Code 21A. This includes administration of fair housing workshops as well.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Low-to-moderate income households and persons will benefit from the CDBG projects and activities.
	Location Description	221 East Main Street
		Round Rock, Texas 78664
	Planned Activities	Administration of CDBG program and fair housing workshops. There is no goal outcome indicator.
5	Project Name	Code Enforcement
	Target Area	Qualified Census Tracts
	Goals Supported	Code Enforcement
	Needs Addressed Code Enforcement	
	Funding	CDBG: \$27,999
	Description	Code enforcement for property inspections directly related to the enforcement of state and legal codes in the low to moderate income areas of the city.
	Target Date	9/30/2020
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Estimated to assist 200 households in program year 2019.
	Location Description	Qualified census tracts
	Planned Activities	Funds will pay for 1.5 code enforcement officers
6	Project Name	Round Rock Area Serving Center Housing Assistance
	Target Area	Citywide
	Goals Supported	Public Services for Low- and Moderate-Income Population
	Needs Addressed	
	Funding	CARES ACT CDBG-CV3: \$474,258 CARES ACT CDBG-CV: \$397,375

**Consolidated Plan** 

		Public Services Housing Assistance Activity funded with CDBG-CV 3 will
		be awarded to the Round Rock Area Serving Center.
	Target Date	9/30/2020 OR UNTIL PROJECT COMPLETION
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	400 for CDBG-CV and <mark>400 for CDBG-CV 3</mark>
	Location Description	Round Rock Area Serving Center 1009 East Main Street Round Rock Texas 78664
	Planned Activities	SUBSISTENCE PAYMENTS (RENT/MORTGAGE FOR UP TO 3 MONTHS & UTILITY PAYMENTS (GAS, WATER ELECTRIC) FOR UP TO 6 MONTHS FOR LOW INCOME RESIDENTS OF ROUND ROCK THAT HAVE BEEN IMPACTED BY COVID-19 FOR UP TO 3 MONTHS.
		CDBG-CV 3 funds will assist with subsistence payments (rent/mortgage for up to 3 months and utilities for up to 6 months) for low- income residents of Round Rock.
7     Project Name     Senior Services		Senior Services
	Target Area	Citywide
	Goals Supported	Public Service for Special Needs Populations
		CARES ACT CDBG-CV3: \$194,529
		activity will provide hotspots (Wifi), tablets and data services to seniors so they can access the internet and other online resources.
	Target Date	9/30/2023
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	An estimated 60 seniors will benefit from this proposed activity.
<b>Location Description</b> This activity will be citywide.		This activity will be citywide.
	Planned Activities	Funds will be used to provide hotspots (Wifl), tablets, and data service to seniors that will allow them access to the internet and other online resources.

# AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

# Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The City will focus the majority of location-specific funds (i.e., infrastructure projects) in the defined LMI areas, particularly the two Qualified Census Tracts that fall within City limits: 205.04 and 207.01 (based on HUD's 2019 QCTs). Public service allocations serve low- and moderate-income populations across the City (but are not place-based allocations).

The City of Round Rock is an "exception grantee" which means that qualifying Census Tracts within Round Rock can use a lower threshold to qualify for the use of CDBG funds. Most communities use a 51 percent standard (meaning a Census tract is qualified as low- to moderate-income if 51% of residents are in that income category). In Round Rock 47.7 percent of residents must be low- to moderate-income to meet HUD's standards as a qualifying Census tract.

### **Geographic Distribution**

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
Qualified Census Tracts	
Citywide	

Table 57 - Geographic Distribution

## Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The City of Round Rock did not use geographic target areas as a basis for funding allocation priorities. The City will focus the majority of location-specific funds (i.e., infrastructure projects) in the defined LMI areas, particularly the two Qualified Census Tracts that fall within City limits: 205.04 and 207.01 (based on HUD's 2019 QCTs). Public service allocations serve low- and moderate-income populations across the City (but are not place-based allocations).

### Discussion

Please see above.

# **Affordable Housing**

# AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

## Introduction

The City of Round Rock is funding the Minor Home Repair Program with \$172001 of CDBG Program Year 2019 funds. The City is proposing to make minor home improvements to 8 low- to moderate-income households. The City is also funding the Round rock Area Serving Center Housing Assistance program which provides housing and emergency shelter needs, help elderly maintain independence, help families avoid eviction and homelessness. That project is funded with \$25,000 of CDBG and expects to assist 250 households.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported		
Homeless	0	
Non-Homeless	250	
Special-Needs	0	
Total	250	

Table 58 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

(	One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through		
R	ental Assistance	0	
TI	ne Production of New Units	0	
R	ehab of Existing Units	8	
A	cquisition of Existing Units	0	
Т	otal	8	
Table 59 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type Discussion			

Please see above.

# AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

## Introduction

The Round Rock Housing Authority was established in 1966, with the first development built in 1972. Today, the Round Rock Housing Authority owns 100 units and administers 94 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers. Approximately 200 persons are assisted through these programs. The City of Round Rock will act as a resource for the Round Rock Housing Authority to assist the public housing authority with capacity building as well as programming that is associated with CDBG funds.

The RRHA is a five-member board, including a resident board member, and oversees the Round Rock Housing Authority. The board is appointed by the City of Round Rock Mayor. The City is invested in ensuring that selections made are in the best interest of the Round Rock Housing Authority. Each board member appointed by CORR Mayor possess management qualities that will ensure that best business practices are deployed.

## Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

To address and improve the needs of public housing and resident initiatives, the Round Rock Housing Authority (RRHA) will continue to provide youth services at the Westwood location. The Boys to Men group, headed by Robert Hall, is a program which focuses on developing strong character skills for young children and youth. It is housed at the Westwood apartments owned by RRHA. Many of the young people who participate in the program do not have strong role models at home or come from blended families and single parent households. The young people in Boys to Men benefit from having someone they can confide in and interact with on a regular basis. Some of the activities include team sports, day trips to parks and lessons on the importance of being good citizens. Boys to Men relies primarily on donations and volunteers.

Another program that the RRHA provides its residents to meet their needs for self-sufficiency is the Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS). This program provides affordable housing expertise, homeownership grant resources and programming initiatives to promote self-sufficiency for the program participants. The FSS program serves families in the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program the Public Housing Programs. Past and present participants have completed the following goals:

- Obtained and maintained employment
- Ability to pursue higher education
- Ability to maintain first time businesses with supportive mentorship and education

The unique value of the FSS Program is that clients can receive supportive case management to reach their individual goals towards self-sufficiency.

In addition to this, the RRHA continues to partner with several local agencies, faith-based organizations, the City of Round Rock and the school district in order to bring resources to the residents of the housing

#### **Consolidated Plan**

authority.

# Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

Currently there are no public housing homeownership initiatives in place either under the public housing program or the Section 8 program. The City of Round Rock plans to encourage Affordable Housing Roundtables that are conducted by the RRHA and include affordable housing builders, housing counseling nonprofits and banking institutions.

# If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

Currently the Round Rock Housing Authority is not designated as a troubled housing authority by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Public and Indian Housing Department.

## Discussion

The Round Rock Housing Authority receives an annual Capital Fund Grant from The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The Round Rock Housing Authority is using these grant funds for the following Administrative and Operations expenses:

- Staff Salaries, Fringe Benefits, Travel and Training
- Office Supplies
- Postage
- Memberships
- Maintenance Expenses
- Utilities & Telephone
- Insurance
- Accounting Fees
- Legal Expenses

## AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

### Introduction

The City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC is part of the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a nonprofit membership-based organization helping Texas communities to prevent and end homelessness. THN is a 501(c)(3) organization that is partially funded through Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and Texas Department of State Health Services.

# Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

# Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City of Round Rock will continue to partner with local agencies providing direct assistance to people experiencing homelessness to assess individual needs. The City works closely with organizations such as the Williamson County Crisis Center, Starry Emergency Shelter, Lifeworks, Round Rock Area Serving Center, and Texas Baptist Children's Home to understand local issues related to homelessness. (Williamson County Crisis Center, Round Rock Area Serving Center and Texas Baptist Children's Home are being funded in the 2019 Program Year with either CDBG or general funds).

In addition, the City of Round Rock staff has started networking and forming a relationship with the Texas Homeless Network staff to stay informed of what is happening in the TX BoS CoC regarding homelessness as well as encouraging homeless providers in Williamson County to join the effort to end homelessness. Round Rock CDBG staff has started work on the following:

- Reach out to Williamson County CDBG staff and partner with them in this effort
- Reach out to nonprofit agencies that provide services to homeless person in Williamson County and encourage them to participate in coming together to discuss the homeless issues in the area.
- Held a meeting (5/17/19) that includes the homeless providers in Williamson County and a
  presentation by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) on the steps and process to plan a "Point-inTime" count, to discuss in forming a Local Homeless Coalition in Williamson County, as well as
  provide information on the COC grant.

### Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The following agencies provide temporary shelter, transitional housing and other services and are being funded with 2019 CDBG or general fund dollars:

• The Williamson County Crisis Center (Hope Alliance) offers emergency shelter for victims of

### **Consolidated Plan**

domestic violence and sexual assault.

- Round Rock Area Serving Center provides emergency shelter, food and clothing vouchers as well as mortgage and utility assistance in an effort to address/prevent homelessness.
- Texas Baptist Children's Home provides a variety of residential and nonresidential services for children and families in need—these include housing for children and single-mother families as well as outreach and prevention services.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The organizations described above help with immediate housing needs and also facilitate transition to permanent housing by the services they provide. 2019 CDBG and general fund allocations dedicated to those programs in 2019 will facilitate immediate shelter and transition assistance to homeless individuals and families.

In addition, the City of Round Rock and Williamson County are part of the Texas Balance of State Continuum of Care (BoS CoC). The BoS CoC is part of the Texas Homeless Network (THN), a nonprofit membership-based organization helping Texas communities to prevent and end homelessness. THN provides training and technical assistance around the State of Texas helping service providers and communities better serve the homeless population with the end goal of preventing and ending homelessness.

The City also supports several housing efforts and public services with CDBG and general fund dollars to help address the needs of low- and moderate-income households, including those currently experiencing homelessness and those at risk of homelessness.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

The City of Round Rock partners with local nonprofits and organizations to improve access to affordable housing and to provide services that help prevent homelessness. Housing activities that help prevent homelessness include helping the elderly maintain independence and helping families avoid eviction—these activities are accomplished through the City's partnership with (and funding of) Round Rock Area

### **Consolidated Plan**

**ROUND ROCK** 

Serving Center's Housing Assistance program.

Other public services funded through both 2019 CDBG and general fund resources also help prevent homelessness by helping to offset other household costs and needs including access to affordable health care, food pantry and meal access, support for victims of family violence, transportation, childcare, and self-sufficiency education.

Round Rock is part of the BoS CoC, which has a transition plan for those returning from mental and physical health institutions who may be at risk of homelessness. Bluebonnet Trails, a local nonprofit that serves people with disabilities, recently completed three new transitional homes for persons with mental health issues, which may also help residents transitional out of institutional care. Council on At-Risk Youth (which is funded with 2019 CDBG funds) provides youth services to help the highest-risk students improve their self-esteem and classroom behavior, increase their interest in school and graduation rates, and lower their truancy rates.

### Discussion

Though Round Rock has a very small visible homeless population, the loss of a job, an increase in rent, an eviction or a domestic violence shelter situation can easily lead to homelessness for many lowincome individuals and families. Round Rock will continue to fund high priority activities that are concentrated on homeless prevention and non-homeless special needs.

### AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing - 91.220(j)

### Introduction:

This section of the Consolidated Plan identifies actions planned to address barriers to affordable housing.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Actions planned to address barriers to affordable housing includes:

- City of Round Rock will fund Round Rock Area Serving Center's Housing Assistance Program with program year 2019 CDBG funds, which provides housing and emergency shelter needs, helps elderly maintain independence, and helps families avoid eviction and homelessness.
- The City of Round Rock will fund with program year 2019 CDBG funds minor home rehabilitation for up to 8 homes in Round Rock.
- City of Round Rock CDBG Staff will promote and direct residents to TDHCA's down payment assistance program;
- City of Round Rock CDBG Staff will participate and work with the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Group to work with foundations and private partners to create the multifamily rehabilitation and accessibility improvement program; and
- City of Round Rock CDBG staff will participate on the affirmative marketing program and guiding principles for developers of rental housing along with the Central Texas Regional Fair Housing Group.

### Discussion:

Please see above.

### AP-85 Other Actions - 91.220(k)

### Introduction:

This section of the Consolidated Plan outlines actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs in Round Rock.

### Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

Despite efforts, there remain a number of significant obstacles to meeting underserved needs. The following obstacles to meeting these needs in Round Rock are: population growth; high cost of housing; cut backs in state and federal funding for basic needs and the need for transportation to existing services and childcare exceed available resources to meet these needs. To address the population growth and the high cost of housing, the Round Rock Area Serving Center provides rent/mortgage, food pantry and utility assistance. The City funded the RRASC for these programs with CDBG program year 19 funds totaling \$50,000.00. The City also funded the Sacred Heart Community Clinic with \$12,500 in CDBG funds for program year 19. Sacred Heart Community Clinic provides dental services, acute care, chronic care and provides medications as well to the very low-income uninsured residents.

The following programs also help address the cutbacks in state and federal funding and the need for childcare and transportation to existing services:

Senior Access provides door to door transportation to seniors to doctors' appointments, pharmacies, grocery stores, to pay bills, and to social service agencies for services. Senior Access is being funded in 2019 with City General Fund Social Services Funds in the amount of \$31,600.

Foundation Community provides free tax preparation to low- to moderate-income families. Foundation Communities Tax Preparation Program is being funded in 2019 with City General Fund Social Service Funds in the amount of \$15,000.

In order to meet transportation demand, the City developed a fix route bus service that was designed and focused on access to employment services to meet the needs of the low-income and minority populations to jobs, education and employment. This service offers ADA paratransit services as well for anyone with a disability that prevents them from being able to ride any fixed route vehicle, disembark from any fixed route vehicle or travel independently all or some of the time on any fixed route vehicle.

Council has also passed an ordinance that allows Round Rock Transit to sell discount bus passes to nonprofit and government agencies for the purpose of distributing the passes to low-income persons and families that meet the participation requirements.

The City also provides residents with the Guide to Affordable Housing in the Greater Austin Area that is provide by the Austin Tenant's Council. This guide is a tool for people seeking affordable rental housing in the Austin area that includes Round Rock. The guide contains general information on housing

### **Consolidated Plan**

programs funded on the local, county, state and federal levels, as well as specific information about apartment complexes participating in these programs. It contains lists and explanations of rental housing with rent restrictions, income-based rents and tenant income limits.

The City's General Fund provides funding of \$31,600 to Drive a Senior, a volunteer-based transportation program for older adults and additional funds (\$35,000) to Hope Alliance, an organization that meets short housing needs for survivors of domestic violence. The City's General Fund also provides \$10,000 in funding for the Texas Baptist Children's Home for an interventional specialist to help residents in a holistic approach.

### Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City of Round Rock will continue to support the following programs in program year 19 that support affordable housing. These include:

- The housing assistance program through the Round Rock Area Serving Center to assist residents with rent or mortgage at up to \$100 a household; and
- The minor home repair program for low-income homeowners in Round Rock.

Round Rock Area Serving Center Housing Assistance Program will be funded with CDBG 2019 funds in the amount of \$25,000 and the Minor Home Repair Program will be funded with 2019 CDBG funds in the amount of \$200,000.

Home repair funds has been amendment and lowered to \$172,001.

### Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The majority of residential housing development in Round Rock occurred after the use of lead-based paint was banned; however, some areas of the community may have some homes with lead-based paint.

With the implementation of the Minor Home Repair Program, the program policy and procedures manual addresses compliance with the Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (Title X) and subsequent changes in September 1999. The procedures include:

- 1. Notification
- 2. Identification
- 3. Treatment (if necessary)

The City of Round Rock will continue to fund the Minor Home Repair Program with 2019 CDBG funds. Applicants who are eligible for the Minor Home Repair program are provided LBP information at the

time of intake and will be made aware of possible dangers of LBP.

### Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

During the 2019 CDBG program year the City of Round Rock will take the following actions to reduce the number of poverty level families:

- The City will continue to fund the Minor Home Repair Program with 2019 CDBG funds to provide minor home repair for the low and very low-income residents in Round Rock. This program proposes to assist an estimated total of 8 households with repairs to include fence, plumbing, electrical, weatherization, and ADA improvements.
- Round Rock Area Serving Center will continue to be funded with CDBG program year 2019 funds to provide rent and mortgage assistance and access to their food pantry. These programs collectively propose to assist 1,200 households.
- Sacred Heart Community Clinic will be funded with 2019 CDBG funds to assist poverty level families with health and dental care and medications at no cost to them. This program proposes to assist 100 households.
- The Meals on Wheels of Williamson and Burnet Counties program will be funded with 2019 CDBG funds to prepare lunch meals for seniors at Baca Center and for homebound seniors.
- The Foundation Communities Free Tax Preparation Program will continue to be funded with 2019 General Fund Social Service Funds that will provide poverty level families free tax preparation. This program proposes to assist 1200 households.
- The City will continue to fund the YMCA After-School Scholarship Program with 2019 General Fund Social Service Funds that will assist very low-income working families with no cost after school care. This program proposes to assist 7,000 residents.
- The Literacy Council will continue to be funded in 2019 with City of Round Rock General Fund Social Service Grant that will provide self-sufficiency education (ESL, Basic Literacy, and GED tutoring). This program proposes to assist 275 individuals.

### Actions planned to develop institutional structure

In order to bridge the gap, the City relies on a network of public sector, private sector, and nonprofit organizations to implement the Strategic Plan, particularly to address homelessness and special needs. The City Council evaluates their Strategic Plan and Annual Budget from a citywide perspective. During these discussions' resources are provided to fund programs not specifically covered by CDBG but will provide more funds toward homelessness and special needs programs.

The City continues to actively consult with a variety of nonprofits, social service providers, neighborhoods and citizens, and other governmental agencies. CDBG staff attend the monthly Williamson County Nonprofit Networking meetings the first Tuesday of every month at the Alan R. Baca Senior Center. Local nonprofits come together to network and also to promote meetings, public hearings and events. A variety of nonprofits attend the monthly networking meetings including

### **Consolidated Plan**

**ROUND ROCK** 

nonprofits that provide housing, mental health, health, transportation, affordable childcare and other services to low-income, disabled and elderly residents of Round Rock.

CDBG staff attends the Round Rock Housing Authority (RRHA) monthly board meetings as well as meets regularly with the RRHA staff.

In order to address gaps in institutional structure around homelessness, Round Rock CDBG staff has consulted with the Texas Homeless Network/TX BoS CoC and discussed the next steps to actively participate in the effort to end homelessness in Williamson County. In an effort to meet these goals, Round Rock CDBG staff has started work on the following:

- Reach out to Williamson County CDBG staff and partner with them in this effort
- Reach out to nonprofit agencies that provide services to homeless person in Williamson County and encourage them to participate in coming together to discuss the homeless issues in the area.
- Held a meeting (5/17/19) that includes the homeless providers in Williamson County and a presentation by the Texas Homeless Network (THN) on the steps and process to plan a "Point-in-Time" count, to discuss in forming a Local Homeless Coalition in Williamson County, as well as provide information on the COC grant.

# Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

In an effort to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies, the City of Round Rock will continue to fund the Round Rock Area Serving Center/Volunteer Center with \$35,000 in 2019 General Fund Social Service funds that will help pay for the Volunteer Center Coordinator salary. The Volunteer Coordinator not only supplies volunteers and manages volunteers' opportunities but also continues to coordinate and host the Williamson County Monthly Networking Meetings. These meetings are held the first Tuesday of every month at the Alan R. Baca Senior Center. At this monthly networking meeting, nonprofit and social service agencies come together to network, promote events and listen to guest speakers. Up to 30 agencies attend the monthly meetings and have access the groups list serv and be able to share information on the upcoming events, public hearing and fundraisers. Collaboration and coordination between agencies are important to ensure that the needs in the community are being addressed.

As noted above, the City CDBG staff also attend the monthly Williamson County Nonprofit Networking meetings the first Tuesday of every month at the Alan R. Baca Senior Center and attends the Round Rock Housing Authority (RRHA) monthly board meetings as well as meets regularly with the RRHA staff.

### Discussion:

The City of Round Rock, Office of Community Development is responsible for the administration of the City's programs funded with CDBG funds. This office has the primary responsibility for managing and implementing the City's affordable housing and infrastructure program, the Consolidated and Annual Plans and related documents.

The City of Round Rock has developed a monitoring system to ensure that the activities carried out in the Plan are done so in a timely manner in accordance with the federal monitoring requirements of [24 CFR 570.501 (v)] and [24 CFR 85.40] and all other applicable laws, regulations, policies and sound management and accounting practices.

Sub-recipients are monitored to ensure that they have implemented and administered their CDBG funded activities according to applicable federal requirements. Particular attention is paid to compliance with management systems, procurement practices and compliance with civil rights requirements.

When applicable, sub-recipients are required to submit copies of paid receipts, timesheets, income documentation, client data and self-certification forms with their monthly requests. This information is used to determine the number of unduplicated beneficiaries. Monthly reports are submitted by each sub-recipient enabling staff to monitor the progress of each activity, provide technical assistance or consultation when needed and to ensure that all objectives are met.

The City of Round Rock conducts monitoring of sub-recipients every program year during the summer. Particular attention is paid to compliance with eligibility and national objective requirements. The HUD monitoring checklist is used during these on-site monitoring visits. The monitoring visits are conducted by the CDBG Program Coordinator. Technical assistance is provided for sub-recipients at the beginning of the program year and anytime during the program year upon request.

Throughout the year, staff conducts mini desk reviews of all sub-recipients. Sub-recipients are required to submit monthly progress reports and reimbursement requests by the 15th of every month. This allows the City to monitor the sub-recipient's progress and spending on a monthly basis.

The City of Round Rock Office of Community Development maintains an open door policy for all agencies and frequent unofficial visits are made at participating agencies throughout the year.

### **Program Specific Requirements**

### AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

### Introduction:

This section outlines program specific requirements for the use of Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) funds.

### Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next	
program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to	
address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not	
been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

### **Other CDBG Requirements**

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that	
benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive	
period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum	
overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and	
moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

Please see above.

### Attachments

#### **Citizen Participation Comments**



### PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

### PUBLIC NOTICE

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the County of Williamson, State of Taxas, on this day personally appeared Jason Callania, Acvertising Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general disculation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duly sworn by me, states that the attached advertisement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to wit, and that the attached is a true copy of said advertisement: the following date(s). Notice of Public Hearing for the CDBG 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan Amendment and CDBG 2019 Annual Action Plan Amendment Purpose: Notify citizens of a Substan first date of Publication 06/13/2020, web and print times Published 1. Legal ads 6 C.

ROUND ROCK, CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-5271

Invoice/Order Number:	0000576999
Ad Cost:	\$165.12
Paid:	\$165.12
Balance Due:	\$0.00

din Signed (Legal Advertising Agent) Swom or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this 23rd day of June 2023 in Te JAMES MICKLER hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid. otary Public, State of Texes Comm Expires 04-05-2023 Notary 10 131962018 Signed (Notary) Please sec Ad on following cage(s).

Page 1 of 2

# ROUND ROCK, 5475-54 22: E MAIN 31 ROUND ROCK, 1X 78631-6271

Invoice/Order Number	0003/75989
Ad Cross	5165.12
Paid	5165.12
Balenco Due	\$3.00

Notice of Public Issaring for the CD65 2019-3029 Consolidated Plan Amendment and CDag 2019 Americal Action Plan Amendment

2019 Annual Provide A Subset Purpuse: Publicy a blance of a Subset Publicy a blance of a Subset Public Public Public A Subset Public Public Public A Subset Publi

TX and at 156 at the 1 56 at the 1 56 at the 1 56 at the 1

ind written (hm) hmp)unity Duade Miles at Compute 221 Eas Italia K 70614 ur us an to do i Ψ. 3322 and pairs and an international states and an anti-addition in the state of the stat

6/13/2l n.eu

Page 2 of 2



### PROOF OF PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

### PUBLIC NOTICE

Before mo, the undersigned authority, a Nutary Public in and for the County of Williamson, State of Texes, on this day personally appeared Jason Gallanis. Advert sing Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duly sworn by mell states that the attached advort/soment was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to wit, and that the attached is a true copy of sale advertisement, the following dale(s), Aviso de Audencia Publico para el CDBC Modificación del Plan Consolidado 2019-2023 y CDBG Modification del Plan de Acción Annual 2019 Propósito. Notificar a lo. 1#st date of Publication 05/13/2020, last date of Publication 05/13/2020, web and print times Published 1. Legal ads 6 C.

> ROUND ROCK, CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK TX 78664-6271

Invoice/Order Number:	0000577003
Ad Cost;	\$185.76
Paid:	\$165.76
Balance Que:	\$Ú.OC

Signed

? cgal Advertising Agent?

Sworn or allithted to, and subscribed before the, illie (25rd day ni June, 2020 in Testimony whereof, chave herewrite activity fault and all wait my official seal, the day and year aforesaid

DANC

Sared

Flease sec /v for following page(s)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 09/30/2021)

8	JAMES MICKLER	
	14 Alexandre Public, State of Texas 14 Alexandre Covine Explication 04-05-2053	
Mutery)	Notary ID 131852018	

Page 1 of 2

## ROUND ROCK, DITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX TAGAUSSY (

Involue/Order Non/ser.	0000577003
Ad Cost	\$155.78
Pad	\$185.78
Ealenco Duc	=ÛU

Aviso de Audencia Publică para al Disci Unidificación del Pian Cancolifique (1733-4423 y CD60 Modificación del Pian de Acción Annue 2013 Propórtivo: Notificar a los duciadences do una Combina estamolal<sup>4</sup> Al Rian Consolitado 2019-2023 y Pian de Acción 2018. El cambin propuesto as apregor la Aplicación del Codigo como Softa y Princedoj y Hourdol de Softa y Princedo de Softa Softa y Softa y Princedoj y Hourdol de la Softa y Princedoj de Softa Softa y Softa de Constantino de los de amerganeta Anicos de softa Softa Softa Softa Alistencia de a Usbatencia: pagos de amerganeta finicos de softa do Softa Alistencia de Softa Softa pagos de Sefectos públicos (efectricidad, ges gues) y siguierra pagos. Antesademana: In Pian de Tamilios de softa de los Cadedoja

Spanjov stollariti poljava, interactement: I Plan da Participacija: du luc craducta-se pora al Dusarrella Comun turki de A Clatad de Rointo Rock, requiere qua unitad de Rointo Rock, requiere qua unitad de Rointo Rock, requiere qua unitad de Rointo Rock, requiere qua portunista de rusianta y compermenta, luc an permitino una expinition relida al Comunitad y compermenta, luc an permitino una expinition relida de començatos públicos de no-tionas du se dua. Una expinition antesta de subarca da programa antesta de començatos públicos de no-tionas de començatos públicos de no-tionas de començatos públicos de poli-toria de començatos públicos de no-los de competencias de las de las de las de las subarcas de las de las de las de las subarcas de las de l

renta-fest Clubada-rus pueden envarios al por estrato a Liz Alva-ruentarios de Desan maritario, 220 Cost Main Si maritario, 220 Cost Main Si Supeta e Lillón-715 Adda Ch 1 0 1.51007 61 54 735-2500 (TOD) (vos) > o. + tusas govi l edas i govi tamunto arina, pro- La Cristina International de Derarration International 25 de Junio, 2020 Marco el 25 de Junio en cabe nella pública ante nel concegi 1 di 25 de Junio de 2020 um en 2216 de Junio de 2020 um en 2216 de Junio se de 2020 6/13/2

Could?Sous-un

Page 2 of 2

### **Consolidated Plan**

## NO COMMENTS RECEIVED

### APPENDIX A. Consolidated Plan: Public and Stakeholder Consultation

Public consultation for the development of the City of Round Rock 2019-2023 Everyear Consolidated Plan included a community meeting, a stateholder survey, staff interviews, resident and stakeholder focus groups, and a public hearing during the R0-day public comment period. In addition, the Consolidated Plan incorporates extensive community engagement gathered through the 2018/2019 Regional Analysis of Indediments to Fair Housing Choice.

This section summarizes the results of the engagement efforts connucted specifically for the Consolidated Plan. Findings from all community engagement efforts are also incorporated throughout the Market Analysis and Needs Assessment sections of the Con-Plan and were considered in the development of the Strategic Plan and Action Plan

### Input from Community Meeting and Public Hearings

A region-wide community mooting was held at Round Rock's Baca Center on March 9, 2019. For the consolidated plan, residents who attended the meeting were provided a map of the dry and asked 1 wish this wasalf or "liwish Located...".

The top answers from residents during this meeting were;

- 1. Affordable sen or housing (ditywide).
- 2. New Sidewalks/ADA improvements (citywide) -
- 3. Better Lighting in the glabor hoods
- 4. Minor home repair
- 5. More Public Services

The first public hearing occurred on March 14, 2019 in front of Round Rock City Council. This public hearing provided responts and stakeholders with an introduction to the Consolidated Planning process and oreliminary results. Public comments were also accepted during this hearing. Public comments renaived during the first public hearing included general support for the CDBG program and approclauon for past accomplishments. There was also a request to support housing for people recovering from substance addiction through the Oxford Housing organization.

Roo Souch Research

ACCINCTED FREE

Residents also provided the following comments by small often the hearing.

One resident commenced as a cwithey would prioritize COBC-funded projects:

- Housing repairs. Rehabilitate housing beyond what Habitat for Humanity can do to include older and bighted nomes that are not insured.
- Sidewalks. Continue to infill sidewalks, especially along protection unfriendly roads like Mays and Hwy 70
- Public improvements for safety. Sidewalks and streetlights are natural alles and improve everyone's safety.
- Public facility improvements. The share structure and lights for the Vetarans.
   Park basketball court are helpful improvements. Continue to add features like shade structures and lighting to other playgrounds.
- Expand public Wi-Fit Starting with the neighborhoods served by Strebonnet Elementary, Robertson Elementary, Berkman Elementary, and Voigt Llementary, According to RRISD data, these four schools consistently serve the most economically dispovantage functions and those are the people least likely to be able to afford commercial internet service.

Another resident commented on behalf of a local nonprofit SAIVA, and the need for inclusion. They emphasized the need for inclusion of diverse populations for the successful iongewity of the community. This resident identified the most important needs in Bound - Rock as access to transportation, more resources and services for sen ors and the elderly, alternative housing models like intergenerational living, and more funding for nonprofits that provide these types of services.

The second public nearing was neich during the public comment period on June 27 in front of Round Rock City Council. There were no public comments submitted during the aublic comment period.

### Findings from Resident Engagement

This section presents the finnings from the resident focus group with public housing residents and a poo-up engagement with seniors that were conducted for the Consolidated P an. These findings were used in the development of five-year goals, priorities and projects; were measured against the proposed PY2019 Action Plan; and will be convidered in future action plans.

**Community development needs.** During the resident engagement, paracipants, were asked to explain their current community development needs.

Root Poll of Research

APPENDIX & PAGE 2

For sen ors and exterly residents, overwhelmingly there was a need for more community centers like the Baco Center. They felt that the community center was a vital component to their quelity of life. It is important to these residents to feel connected to people and the community center provides that plus group activities. One resident besched her experience: If can't say enough about how much Lenyoy and rely on the Bacu Center, liger here every day of 9 out, and lenve broand 4 p.m. Flook forward to socializing with my friends and auending many of the closses."

There is also a need for befor access to bub it transportation. As these residents age, they need reliable transportation to access important services like the community center, doctor appointments, and grocery stores. Elderly residents also identified a need for facility improvements, such as adding an awong between the Baca bus stop and the entrance to Baca to plock any indement weather, such as harsh sun and rain.

In the focus group with residents who live in publicly supported housing, inadequate access to reliable public transportation was also identified as an uninet community development need in Round Rack. For those who do not own a car, access to public transportation is a large barrier, inconsistent bus schedules are believed to be the main reason why those without cars sometimes opt to walk to work rather than ride the bus.

Housing needs. During the resident engagement, participants were asked to exulain their current housing needs.

 -or servors and elderly residents, averywhermingly there was a need for affordable incusing actions, either rentals, new for sale homes, or renovations to existing nomes, that meets their evolving needs. Overall, there is a lark of affordable housing stork for seniors and ploerly residents;

- Mony serior citizens are living with their priceren priother family members as they cannot afford to live in Round Rock on their own.
- Retired residents are looking to downsize and find housing that firs their evolving
  physical nodes (e.g. a rand or bathroom modifications). It is challenging for residents
  to find this type of bousing in general, set a one at an attordable rate
- Retirement facilities with extended services are unaffordable.
- It is a long, and uous process to apply for available affordable housing, and ng additional barriers for this population.

Crie resident described her experience with housing: "Fre lived in my home jor 50 years, i love my home. My hosband died 20 years ago, and I have lived on my own ever since, My problem though is my bathroom. It is hord for me to use it and I can constantly scored that I am going to hort myself and there work be anyone there to help me."

Ruid, Prick's Risee on

APPENDIX A. PAGE 3

Residents from the publicly supported housing focus group had different housing needs than the seniors and elderly residents. Many of these participants felt that the barriers to obtain ng affordable housing were the long we first and lack of altordable housing stock. Residents also expressed a desire for more housing services, auch as community-based events, amenicies and activities for seniors, and better access to be a theare. One resident described this need, "Westerns are olivays tooking for opportunities to get rogether and connect with each other. Sometimes it's easy to stay in your house and not get outside and socialize. Westerns, such as provide und socialize. Westerns to socialize with one onatrier, such as prioric or community garden, would be such a worderfolloadition to our community."

### Findings from Stakeholder Focus Groups and Survey

This section presents the findings from the focus groups and survey that were conducted for the Consolidated Pian. These hindings were used in the development of five year goals, priorities and projects; were measured against the proposed FY2019 Action Plan; and will be considered in future action plans.

#### Industry/organization and demographics of respondents

**Stakeholder Focus Groups.** Two stakeholder focus group were held on March 13, 2019. The first focus group was held with city staff and included representatives from the following departments: Fire, Code Enforcement, Community Dovelopment, Planning, Parks and Recreation, Police, and Utilities. The second focus group was held with nonprofit caders serving the following populations and/or organizations:

- Health insurance and access
- Elidenty
- Prenacal and women's health
- Habitat for Humanity
- Youth substance abuse
   Domestic violence
- Prison rights
   Fostericare

Asian Americans

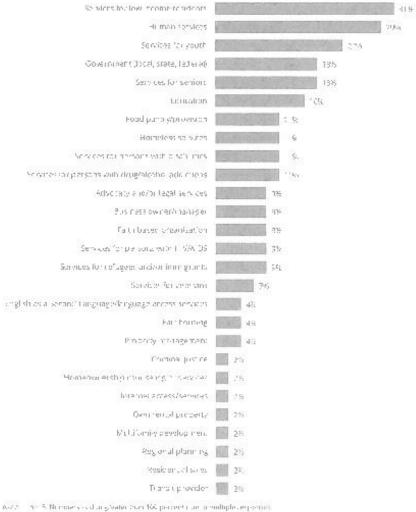
Mental illness

**Stokeholder Survey**. Forty-six stakeholders, representing a wide range of inclustries and clionts, responded to the online survey between February and May 2019. Figure A-1 presents the types of inclustries and organizations represented by stakeholder respondents. The greatest proportions of respondents provide services to tow income residents and persons with disabilities. Respondents represent the public private, and nonprofit sectors.

ROOT FOURY RESEARCH

Assessment Regula





Av2.2 Arc 5: Nummers visit angly and than 166 parametric and a sunlight exploring function Round (http://www.club.com/Planety.org/arc/http://www.2019

**Community development needs.** The first section of the survey asked stakeholders about their perception of community development needs. This portion of the survey focused on issues related to public services and economic development needs in

RECTIFICATION RESEARCH

APPLINGIX 4, PAGE 5

the community. Housing/nomelessness needs and needs related to institutional capacity are discussed later in this sertion.

The greatest public service and economic development needs in Round Rock identified in the survey and in stakeholder focus groups are related to transportation, health rare, support services, help for non-profiles, and youth activities.

**Greatest unmet community development needs in Round Rock**. Figure A-2 shows stakeholder perspectives on the greatest unmet community development meets in the city. The top five responses across all tategories were:

- Access to reliable and affordable public transportation for all Round Rock beighborhoods (90%);
- Mental health services (35%);
- Support services for low income residents (35%);
- Help for nonprofits— dentifying lean/grank opportunities (30%); and
- Youth activities (20%).

The most common unnet needs related to small business and nonprofit capability were assistance identifying loan/grant opportunities and business skills development.

Identified needs related to public facilities and infrastructure were sidewalks and flood plant or other environmental hazard mitigation

Of those who indicated that support services for low income residents is an unmet need, respondents most if equently specified transportation as the support service needed.

One stakeholder noted a meed for "bus mures that connect people to community services such as WIC, realth digit... food partness and other resources north of 79."

Root Pouch Research

ACCENDISH, PADED

#### Figure A-2. Greatest unmet community development needs in Round Rock

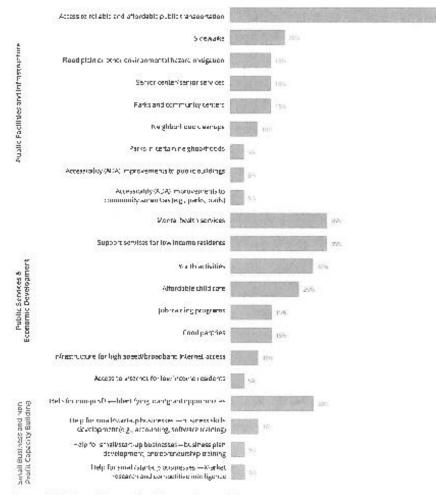


Figure A-3 shows how stakeholders rank the perceived greatest unmet needs by urgoncy of the needs, organit needs of gr, for the most part, with the greatest unmet needs, as shown in Figure A-3.

ROLL POILS Y REMAICH

APPLADRA MOLT

Figure A-3. Most urgent unmet	Top Five Most Urgent Community Development Needs					
community development needs In Round Rock	<ul> <li>Access to efficient and reliable public transportation for all Round Rotk neighborhoods</li> <li>Support services for low uccome residents</li> </ul>	1				
15.05 11 - 15	Mental health services					
Sci. ( cc:	Youth activities					
Raam, Baris Carso yadi yi Playi Maksenelse Garavy Mila	<ul> <li>Help for non-profits in identifying luciver ant coportunities</li> </ul>					

Stakeholders indicated that these organic community revelopment needs are most prevalent in low income and immigrant communities. Specific neighborhoods and areas that were most frequently identified include old Round Rock downtown, 35 East to AW farmes, and o conneighborhoods on the outskirts on the bity.

In focus groups, stakeholders highlighted the lack of quality and reliable transportation, language barriers, lack of education and understanding of need, lack of substance spuse tacilities in the County, and low access to health clinics as the most urgent unmet community development needs.

"Another verreation/community center, like Clay Madison and Baca Center, on the other side of lown would be ingress addition to the city, especially as the city continues to grow. Due to time and transportation constraints, many who live on the north side don't commute to the south side."

What challenges do stakeholders perceive or have experienced with the City's community development programs? Stakeholders provided insight into challenges of the City's community development programs, including a need for more recreational facilities, dity growth outpacing services expansion, high childcare costs, and ack of functing.

What's working best in the community development programs? Stakeholders dentified areas in community development that are currently working well including, investing in parks, services for school ageo children, and existing community facilities.

Housing and Homeless Needs, stakeholdars also provided perspective on nousing needs in Round Rock, including services needed for people experiencing nome essriess.

The greatest incusing and home essness needs identified in the survey and in stakeholder interviews are related to availability; affordability; homeownership opportunities; homing

Room Foundy (Resp/arc-

APPENDIX A. PAGE 8

and emergency shelters for people experiencing fromelessness: and housing for people, with special needs.

Most significant changes that have occurred in the Round Rock housing market during the past one to five years. Stakeholders most frequently identify increasing housing costs, population growth, and land rosts as the most significant changes in the Round Rock housing market over the past five years. Taxes and the lack of transportation options within the growing urban area were also key concerns.

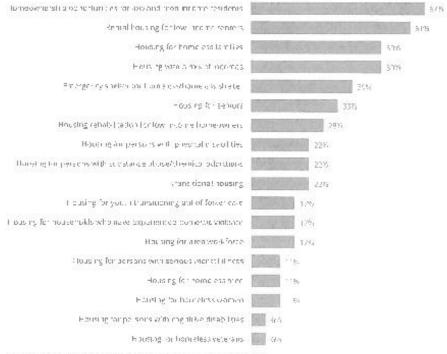
Stakeholders indicated that low-income residents, especially low-income families with children and low-income seniors, are amongst the resident groups that have been most affected by these changes in the Round Rock neusing market.

**Greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock**. As shown in Figure A 4. stakeholders identify non-cownership opportunities for low and moderate meane residents (67%), rental housing for low income renters (61%), housing for homoless families (50%), housing with a mix of incomes (50%), and emergency she ten for home ess/homeless she (er (39%) as the top five greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock.

ROOT POLK - REFEARCH

**SKEWLIZK, EXG.** 9

#### Figure A-4. Greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock.



 $\label{eq:2.1} Matter and the theory of th$ 

Stakeholder focus groups concurred that inclusing for residents with the lowest incomes and for Losse experiencing nomelessness are two of the greatest unmet housing needs in Round Rock. Access to quality, affordable housing from emergency to permanent housing is a concern and important for the city of Round Rock to address:

"We recognize that offordable housing across the spectrum fram emergency to criminizant to permanent housing, is critical to long term quality care for the people we serve. We should consider all of these as equally inclusivant to fully move people fram homeless to homeowners <sup>v</sup>

Stakeholders who work with residents experiencing nomelessness emphasized that the lack of resources and shelters in Round Rock are amongst the biggest challenges for this oppulation. The lack of knowledge around how many people are currently experiencing homelessness in Round Rock is also a large issue:

ROOT POURY RESEARCH

APRICE X 6 PAGE 0

"Homelessness is a bigger problem than people wan( to admit in Round Bock and people in needare coming to Round Rock from Austin and Georgetown "

As homelessness grows in Austin and safety continues to be a noncern, some people experiencing concreasings in Austin are inigrating to Round Rock. Many of the current individuals experiencing homelessness are not locals. While there is no current point in time count for Round Rock, stakehold ons estimated that between 20 to 30 decide are currently living on the streets.

Figure A-S shows how stakeholders rank the perceived greatest unmet needs by urgency of the needs. Stakeholders perception of *urgent* needs generally aligns with perception of greatest need.

Figure A-5. Most urgent housing	Top Five Most Urgent Housing Needs				
needs in Round Rock	O Homeownership opportunities for low and moderate income residents				
nett r=18	2 Housing with a mix of incomes				
Source: Source: Floor a Rock Cansoli Jates, Floor	③ Rental housing for low income reneers				
Stakt in de Sticky 2019	④ Emergency shalter for home ess/homeless shelter				
	5 – ausing for homeless families				

Stakeholders who work with residents experiencing home essness identified usedle with disabilities, people with sevel a mental illness, and sen ors as the most vulnerable groups of people within the population experiencing numelessness.

The single most significant housing challenge in Round Rock. As shown below in Figure A.6, stakeholders identified the single most significant housing challenge in Round Rock as population growth. Fighteen percent indicated that the types of housing available do not fill the needs/desires of the residents.

ROOT POULTY REFEARUH

Appendix A, Page 11

#### Figure A-6 Most important issue concerning the availability of quality housing



Source: Roand Rock Consolidated Ffan Statisholder Survey 2019

In focus groups, stakeho bors strongly agreed that the availability and affordability of housing in general are the most important issues concerning quality housing in Round Rock. Crowth concerns from limited housing supply to the movement of persons experiencing home essness to Found Rock was brought up many times in the focus group. One stakeholder felt that economic bevelopment was growing at faster vate in Round Rock than the housing market had capacity for

Increasing the effectiveness of Round Rock's housing programs. Stake rolders provided a range of suggested strategies for how the City can increase the effect veness of rs hot sing programs. Stake holders overwheimingly acvise the City to maintain, create, grow, and support affordable housing options. Other key stakeholder suggestions included efforts that increase functing for housing and that allow for collaboration with the private sector.

- Increase affordable housing:
  - "The city needs to think about low income and fixed income community members. We do not want to push long term round rack residents out because of alforability as it is hoppening in Austin."
  - Sovernment needs to invest more into offorduoic housing options for lowincome individuals and the working poor, provide homeless shelter, emergency and transitional services."
  - \* Appreciate the forward-thinking planning for the unreleating growth in Round Rock—ensuring furnities of all abilities and income status may be welcomen with access to sustainable housing automs."

Robit Police Reservation

ADDENDIX 6, Pey - 12

#### Increase funding and incentivize development of affordable housing.

- \* "Require future building to include a percentage of law income housing."
- Discord the minister that enables developers to only develop land that will moviatize their profits the most by building tightly-congested neighborhoods with os many houses os they can sauceze onto a lot vs. mixed-income housing or rental properties. Low-income individuals who work in Round Rock should have o fighting chance to live in Round Rock."
- "Require every developer to set aside/purchase lots on which workforce housing can be built -- rental and home ownership."
- "Incentivize investment in affordable housing by the private sector."

#### Resources most needed to help people and their experience with

homelessness. Not surprisingly, providers of nomeless housing and/or services strongly emphasize the need for truly all ordable housing. They also identify the need for specific supportive services and a variety of neusing options.

- Affordable and Supportive Housing:
  - \* "Transitional housing to allow other wrop around services (employment, primary care, mental health care, etc.) to effectively serve and individual or family as the long-term plan for sustainability in the community is developed and implemented."
  - Allave homeless shelter for men and families.
  - "Our homeless population need having. They need safe shelters and services to help guide them through the processes."
  - » "Fand on which to build nomes/units."

In the focus groups, stakeholders described the most needed resources for people experienting homelessness as: transitional housing, emergency housing (particularly during flooding), and wrap around services, particularly with mental health care

**Expected outcomes of a successful allocation of HUD block grant funds to address housing and community development needs in Round Rock.** As shown in Figure A-7, there are a wide variety of outcomes stakeholders would expect to see if the City is successful in directing HUD block grant funds to address the housing and community development needs in Round Rock. Three in five stakeholders (64%) identify that they would expect to see more alfornable rental housing as an outcome. One third of respondents (26%) would expect to see an increased muniber of Section 8 vouchers or rental subsidies. Another third of stakeholders (36%) would expect to see permanent housing and programs to assist persons who are from ess.

ROO FORCY RESERVE

ADDENDIXA FAGE 1 -

Figure A-7. Expected	Outcome	Percent
outcomes of	Wore affordable rental housing	648
successful	perceased number of Section 6 you chers or nental subsidies	3635
allocation of	Fermanent housing and programs to assist persons who are him deas	36%
HUD block	Housing for specific types of residents	27%
grant funds	A jub crahing on er or enhanced op train og programs	2735
Note.	Mental health care services	27%
nt22 Rubbers addro	Shelters to assist tensions of plane homeless	77%
go atriciteàn 100 primeit Braeileann 11 pre	More poportunities to thomeownership	23%
19579825	seniors able to rive incependently/less seniors leaving their homes to tive in turning homes.	185
5a.n.70.	Renaphization to owner caropad itousing	- 214
Nou of Rock Consolutioned Flumbraken older Snaivey	A community renier of lapravements to a community center	4%
2014	End by efficiency, more comments to existing neursing or reduce shally easily	*4%
	Doportuin ties for business to start up/expand/locate here	$\cdot = 0$
	Housing options for seniors to downsize	< 4Ri
	Siteous additioned comprovements including features that make does	
	more accessible to persons with disclicities	· 4#F
	Add tonal and higher quality child care centers	952
	A fibrary or improvements to the libitary	302
	Housing that is accessible to persons with disabilities	952
	Persons with duals utical entre to live independently	345
	A can oncer tenor improvements to the senior center	352
	Trainings and technical assistance to area nonprofilis	$\sum_{i=1}^{n} f_i (\phi_i)$
	Rehabilitation to rancal net sing	89€
	terreation opportunities for youth and other special populations	-202

Shikeho ders arrivide additional detail regarding the outcomes, identified in Figure A-7.

- "Collaborations between partners offering bousing assistance along with the supports . (insultheore, transportation, medicobons, healthy food resources, while training, etc.) that will sustain individuals in the community,
- "Significant support for victims of Family Violence and Sexual Assoult." .
- \*Community Health Workers radined to ussiss families struggling with homelessness, а. unemployment, lack of insurance, mental health and substance use disorders. 14 for nonprofiles so that there is an integrated system of care that combines obysical needs with behavioral health needs."

ROOT POUCH BESEARCH

APPENDIXA PAGE 14

**Non-profit capacity and organizational needs.** The stakeholder survey and locus groups also included questions to help identify gaps in the institutional delivery system and the capacity and organizational needs of providers.

Key observations and suggestions are related to efforts that build affordable housing support existing nonprofits and service providers, create what around services, and services and housing to support beople with special needs.

#### Devoting resources to address capacity and organizational needs.

Stakeholders were asked what they would do if they had add tional funds to address capacity and organization needs. Of stakeholders who contributed suggestions for neoedity and organizational needs, they would devote funds to efforts that build affordable housing, support existing troppolits and service providers, create wrap around services, and services and housing to support people with special needs.

- Affordable housing;
  - "Increase voucher inventory, Attoch quality, offardable/subsidized childcure to bausing complexes."
  - "I would odd offordable housing across the board instead of building high end everywhere."
  - Purchase lond on which to build multi-foundy one single-family units."
- Support existing nonprafits and other service providers:
  - "Offer a law cost or free building that houses several organizations. Make the office to one stap shap for intakes and referrals, classes, and small group meetings."
  - "Collaborate with the Williamson County and Cities Health District to offer cupacity finiteding for factal social service agencies."
  - \* "I will first engage with the organization serving the population listed above to receive their input in what is needed and then work together as partners to develop strategies that will serve Round Rack residents."
  - \* "ABCIL Inc. provides services to any person with any disability. If we not more to do what we do; we would be able to fine more courselors to assist more people with disabilities with their need for housing."
- Create wrap around services.
  - \* "Add transitional housing and transportation options for adults, transition age youths and families with the necessary wrap around services to support these individuals' success in their chosen community."
  - "The available autoeach programs and support for seniors who live none is not oriequinte. Senior centers in other areas where I have lived offer a lot more services."

Reon Fouldy Research

Amenda e, Fade da

tion the center in Round Rack (free tax preparation assistance. Methodd/Methore seminars, vetted service providers for small home repairs or needs, legal counseling installing personal emergency response buttons far people at risk of failing at home, senior driving education programs, periodic free or reduced-cost voccinations, etc.)."

- Services and housing to support people with special needs:
  - "Provide functing for the exponsion of services for victums of Family Violence and Sexual Assault."
  - "Encourage [the Giy] to find locations that have vacant stores or buildings that could be renovated and unitied as shelters."
  - "Provide shelters and transitional housing."

Stakeholders in focus groups concurred that the City should continue to build on its efforts to collaborate with nonprofits and other organizations and elevate resources but heavily emphasized prevention and more grant opportunities for poverty and home essness prevention. If add tional funds to address capacity and organization needs were provided, these stakeholders would focus on expanding transportation access, building a new community center (similar to the Baca Center), and aether access to health care.

Other programs and policies the city could employ to better address housing and community development needs. Stakeholders provide a numeer of recommendations for additional programs and policies that the city could employ.

- "Oxford House model for transitional housing."
- "EmploymentPirst model for employment to ensure individuals may afford and sustain housing costs."
- "Austar's Commanity First, Village"
- "The comprofits in Round Rock are very strong and have a plethora of services available to the community, increasing the sharing of Aunt Bertha (a national database of free or low-cest services) on more local websites."
- "More government investment, non-profits can be the only safety net -- the government needs to do more."
- The Georgetown Health Foundation provides outstanding tha ning for local social service agencies. They have done in-depth analysis of the social determinants of community weldering and followed up with an action plan to apdress disparities. It's an outstanding model \*

Root: Popular Rissean -

Annalis e Facilité

### APPENDIX B. Affordable Housing Inventory

#### Figure B-1.

Affordable Housing Units in Round Rock

	Bedrooms						Total	
Property Name	Types	Communities Served	Α	В	С	D	Units	Funding
Apple Creek Apartments		Level A, B, C, D	х	Х	Х	Х	176 A	HDP/AHP
Bluffs Landing Senior		Level A, B (Tenant Based); Restricted (Max of \$34,200/year); Section 8						
Village	1,2 Vouche	r; Elderly.	х	х			143 Se	ection 8; LIHTC
-	Income	Level A, B, C (Tenant Based);						
Chisholm Trail	1,2,3 Income	Restricted Housing Project	x	х	х		50 Pr	oject-Based Section 8
	Income	Level A (Tenant Based);						
Cushing Center	1,2 Income	Restricted; Public Housing	х				30 Pi	ublic Housing
	Income	Level A, B (Tenant Based);						
Henna Townhomes	3,4 Income	Restricted; Section 8 Voucher	x	х			160 LI	HTC; Section 8 Voucher
	Income	Level A (Tenant Based);						
Lance Haven	1,2,3 Income	Restricted; Public Housing	х				30 Pi	ublic Housing
	Income	Level A, B (Tenant Based);						
Red Hills Villas	1,2,3 Income	Restricted; Section 8 Voucher	×	х			168 LI	HTC; Section 8 Voucher
Round Rock Oak Grove	1,2 Income	Level D				Х	24	
Round Rock Village Oak							U	SDA Rural Development
Apartments	2 Income	Level A, B; Section 8 Voucher	х	Х			23 50	ection 8 Voucher
	Income	Level A (Tenant Based);					Se	ection 8 Voucher; HUD
Trinity Place		Restricted; Section 8 Voucher; Elderly; Disabled	х				68 Se	ection 202
		Level A, B (Tenant Based);						
Waters at Sunrise	1,2,3,4 Income	Restricted; Section 8	х	х			300 LI	HTC
Total			10	) 7	1 2	2	1,172	

Note; Level A = 50% AM; Level B = 50% to 60% AMI; Level C = 60% to 80% AMI; and Level D = 80% to 100% AMI.

Source: Austin Tenants Council's Guide to Affordable Housing in the Greater Austin Area, 15th Edition.

#### RESOLUTION NO. R-2020-0169

#### A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE 2019-2023 CONSOLIDATED PLAN FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously adopted the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Program, and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously amendee said 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan

("Consulidated Plan") on May 14, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to further amend said 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan and authorize the Mayor to execute related required documents, Now Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS:

That the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Program is amended as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated hereia. All other terms of the Consolidated Plan remain unchanged.

The Mayor is notherized to execute documents required for implementation of the amended Consolidated Plan as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open in the public as required by law at all times during which this Ordinance and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formally acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

5112,21022,00345173

RESOLVED this 25th day of June, 2020.

CRAIG MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST:

SARA L. WHITE CITY CLERK

2

### EXHIBIT "A"

### Proposed Amendments to the CDBG 5 YR Consolidated Plan and CDBG 2019 Action Plan

No.	Section	Page Number	Added Language
1.	CS-05 Executive Summary	2	Under Ex, Summary 42 Summary of the Objectives and Outcomes identified in the P on Needs Assessment Overview: Added 4" builtet point: Responding to the needs created by the COVID-19 Pandemic.
2.	NA-05 Overview- Needs Assessment Overview	20	<ul> <li>Under Non-housing Community Development Needs add 4<sup>th</sup> ard</li> <li>5<sup>th</sup> bullet point:         <ul> <li>Code enforcement needs to provide property Inspections and follow up on actions directly related to the enforcement (not currections) of state and local codes.</li> <li>COVID-19 needs include subsistence payment for utilities and housing assistance.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
э.	SP-05 Overview Strategic Plan Overview	85	<ol> <li>First Paragraph: Geographic Priorities added: Census Tracts</li> <li>Second Paragraph: Priority Noods added: and responding to needs associated with the COVID-19 pandemic</li> <li>Under Goals added a 8<sup>th</sup> bullet point:         <ul> <li>COVID 19 assistance includes activities that respond to the urgent needs created by the COVID-19 pandemic</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
4.	SP 10 Geographic Priorities	88	<ol> <li>General allocation priorities (3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph) added: Qualified Census Tracts</li> </ol>
5.	SP-25 Priority Needs	89	<ol> <li>Added: Priority need #3 Associated Goals: Code Enforcement &amp; Public Services for COVID-19 Assistance</li> <li>Under description added: Code Enforcement Economic Development and Public Services for COVID-19 Assistance</li> </ol>
6. i	SP-25 Priority Needs under Namative	92	<ol> <li>During the development of the CDBG 2020 Action Plan and while consulting with bity departments, CDBG staff realized that the neighborhood services division has gotten an increase of calls from residents and neighborhood leaders regarding the needs for code enforcement in the low to moderate income neighborhoods. Code enforcement division echoed that and also the need for another 1.5 code enforcement officer to patrol those areas exclusively.</li> <li>On March13, 2020, Governor Abbott declared a State of Disaster in Texas due to the COVID-19 pandemic. This declaration remains effective. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, residents of the City of Round Rock are in need</li> </ol>
7.   . !	SP-35 Anticipated Resources	95	of assistance with utility and bousing payments. Added the CDBG-CV funds in the amount of \$397,375 and added to CDBG 2019 funds: \$686,770 for a total of anticipated resources of \$1,084,145

2-2020-01.64

#### EXHIBIT "A"

8.	SP-45 Goals	101	Added the following Goals: #7 Code Enforcement #8 COVID-19 Pandemic Response
9.	SP+1S Goals Summary Table 53	101	Added the following Goals with Name/stort end dates/ Category/Geographic Area/Needs Addressed/Funding/Goal Dutcome Indicator: #7 Code Enforcement/ 2019-2024/hon-housing comm dev/qua lifed census tracts/\$112,000/1.5 employees and also LMA with number of persons to be assisted to be determined based on areas served. #8 Public Services:CDVID-19 Pandemic Response/2019-2024/non housing comm dev/citywide/\$397,375 CDBG-CV/Public service activities/LMI/400 Persons essisted.
10.	SP 45 Goal Descriptions	102	Added Goal #7 Code Enforcement: This Goal provides services such as property inspections directly related to the enforcement of state and legal nodes in the low to moderate income areas of the city. Added Goal #8 Public Services COVID-10 Pandemic Response: This goal provides subsistence payments for services such as utility and housing payment assistance.
11.	AP-15 Expected Resources , Table 54	112	Add the CD8G-CV funds in the amount of \$497,375 and added to the CD8G 2019 funds: \$686,770 for a total of anticipated resources of \$1,089,145
12.	AP-20 Auroval Goals and Objectives	115	Changed the home repair budget from \$200,000 to \$172,001
13.	AP-2D Goals and Objectives Table 55	116	Added Goals with Name/start-end (ates/category/geographic area/needs addressed/funding/goal outcome indicator: #7: Code enforcement/2019-2024/non housing community development/qualified census tracts/\$\$27,999/1.5 employees #8: Public Services COVID-19 Assistance/2019-2024/non housing community development public services/citywide/5397,375/public service activities other than LMI housing benefit: 400 persons assisted
14	AP-20 Ar nual Guals and Objectives: Goals Descriptions	117	Entered Goals #7:Code Enforcement: This goal provides services such as property inspections directly related to the enforcement of state and legal codes in the low to moderate income areas of the city #8 Public Services COVIII-19 Assistance: This goal provides subsistence payments for services such as utility and Housing payment assistance.
15.	AP-35 Projects	118	Added 2 projects: Code Enforcement and Public Services COVID-19
16.	AP-38 Project Summary	123-124	Added the following for #5 & #6: Project name: Code enforcement Target area: Qualified Census Tracts Needs addressed: non housing comm development Funding \$27,999 (for 3 months of PY 2019)

#### EXHIBIT "A"

			1979 Taraban 1962
			Description: Provide services such as property inspections directly related to the enforcement of state and legal codes in the low to moderate income areas of the City. Target date: 9/30/2020 or until project completion. Number to be served: to be determined based on the Census it tracts served. Location: Qualified Census Tracts. Planned activities: funding 1.5 code enforcement positions. #6: Project Name: Public Services COVID-9 assistance. Target area: Citywide. Goals supported: Provide assistance to residents affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. Needs Addressed: Non housing community development. affordable lousing. Funding: \$397,375 CDBG-CV. Description: Funds will be used to provide COVID-19 assistance to residents affected by COVID-19 pandemic with subsistence payments. Target date: 9/30/2020 or until project completion. Number to be assisted. 400 Location: citywide. Planned activities: \$397,375 of the CDBG-CV funds will be used to provide payments for utility.
17.	AP-38 Project	119	and housing assistance Added the following: The following are the project summaries and
	Summary		budgeted amounts. Should any of these projects not come to fruition, have delays, have balances after completion with either CDBG or CDBG-CV funds, the funds may be used for another approved project.
18.	AP 85 Other Actions	134	Changed funding amount for mir or home repair from \$200,000 to \$172,001

#### EXLIDIC ...R.

#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing.

Uniform Relucation Act and Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4601-4655) and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24. It has in effect and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan required under 24 CFR Part 42 in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the Community Development Block Grant or KOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief-

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any persan for influence or officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the roaking of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

2. If any finds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to only person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, in an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-5.1.1., 'Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-following pertification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrapts, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction --The consolidated plan is authorized under State and Joral law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

**Consistency with plan** – The boosing activities to be undertaken with Community Development Block Grant, HOME, Emergency Solutions Grant, and Hensing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS funds are consistent with the strategic plan in the jurisdiction's consolidated glan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701a) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

Signature of Aylyorized Official

<u>6-15-2020</u> Date

Morgan Mayor

#### Specific Community Development Block Grant Certifications

The Entitlement Community cortifies that:

Citizen Participation It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

**Community Development Plan** – its consolidated plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-ferm and long-term community development objectives that that have been developed in accordance with the primary objective of the CDBG program (i.e., the development of viable arban communities, by providing decent housing and expanding economic opportunities, primarily for persons of low and moderate income) and requirements of 24 CFR Parts 91 and 570.

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan that has been approved by HLD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slures or blight. The Action Plan may also include CDBG-assisted activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available (see Optional CDBG Certification).

2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds, including Section 108 guaranteed loans, during program year(s) 2019 - 2.02.0 [a period specified by the grantee of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years], shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period.

3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108 foan guaranteed funds, by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

In addition, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

 A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

 A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

#### EXMIDIT 'B'

Compliance with Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d) and the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-3619) and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, Subparts A, H, J, K, and R.

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

Signature of Authorized Official Date

CPA ig Morgan, Mayor-

**OPTIONAL Community Development Block Grant Certification** 

Submit the following confliction only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgumey as specified to 24 CFR 570,208(c);

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Flan includes one of more specifically identified CDBGassisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgancy because existing conditions pass a serious and immediate threat to the besits or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

6/25/2020 Signature of Authorized Official tyd Rain Track.

#### Exhibit "B"

Specific HOME Certifications

The HOME participaling jurisdiction cartifies that;

Tenant Based Rental Assistance -- If it plans to provide tenant-based rental assistance, the tenant-based rental assistance is an essential element of its consolidated plan.

Eligible Activities and Costs -- It is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR §§92.205 through 92.209 and that if is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in §92.214.

Subsidy layering - Before committing any finds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing,

Signature of Authorized Official Dare

CRAIG MOZGAN MAYOR

#### **Emergency Solutions Crants Certifications**

The Emergency Solutions Grants Program recipient certifies that:

**Major reliabilitation/conversion/renovation** If an energency shelter's rehubilitation costs exceed 75 percent of the value of the building before rehubilitation, the recipient will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed rehabilitation.

If the cost to convert a huilding into an emergency slicher exceeds 75 percent of the value of the building after conversion, the recipient will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed conversion.

In all other cases where ESG finds are used for renovation, the recipient will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 3 years after the dam the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed renovation.

Essential Services and Operating Costs – In the case of assistance involving shelter operations or essential services related to street outreach or emergency shelter, the recipient will provide services or shelter to homeless individuals and families for the period during which the ESG assistance is provided, without regard to a particular site or structure, so long the recipient serves the same type of persons (e.g., families with children, unaccompanied youth, disabled individuals, or victims of donvestic violence) or persons in the same geographic area.

**Renovation** – Any renovation corried out with ESG assistance shall be sufficient to ensure that the building involved is safe and semitary.

Supportive Services – The recipient will assist homeless individuals in obtaining permanent housing, appropriate supportive services (including medica) and mental health treatment, victim services, counseling, supervision, and other services essential for achieving independent living), and other Federal State, local, and private assistance available for those individuals.

Matching Funds - The recipient will obtain matching amounts required under 24 CFR 576.201.

**Confidentiality** – The recipient has established and is implementing procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or breatment services under any project assisted under the BSG program, including protection against the release of the address or location of any family violence shelter project, except with the written authorization of the person responsible for the operation of that shelter.

Horseless Persons Involvement To the maximum extent practicable, the recipient will involve, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, homeless individuals and families in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, in providing services for occupants of facilities assisted under the program.

**Consolidated Plan** – All activities the recipient undertakes with assistance under ESG are consistent with its consolidated plan.

#### EXUIDIT ...R.

Discharge Policy – The recipient will establish and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate, policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent this discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for these persons.

Signature of Authan god Official

6:25:2020 Date

GRAIG MORGAN MANDE-

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Certifications

The HOPWA grantee certifies that:

Activities - Activities funded under the program will meet urgent needs that are not being met by available public and private sources,

Building - Any building or structure assisted under that program shall be openeed for the purpose specified in the cornolidated plan;

1. For a period of not less than 10 years in the case of assistance involving new construction, subscandel rehabilitation, or nequisition of a facility,

2. For a period of not less then 3 years in the case of assistance involving non-substantial rehabilitation. or repair of a building or structure.

Signature of Authorized OPActes Date Date

#### Exhibit "B"

#### APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

#### INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING CERTIFICATION-

#### Lobbying Certification

This certification is a material representation of fact Upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code, Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Exhibit "B"

#### DVB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 12/01/2022

<ul> <li>L. Type of Schmidzen,</li> <li>Y. Type of Application:</li> <li>New</li> <li>New</li> <li>Continged Corrected Application:</li> <li>A Analoxin Intentifier:</li> <li>Software:</li> <li>Context Application:</li> <li>Conte</li></ul>	Application for	Federal Assista	inse SF-424	
99/27/2323       tal. Federal Erlin, Idex/Rec       1x. 696572       1x. 697572       1x. 697572 <th>• I. Type of Submis</th> <th>ырт. 1</th> <th>* 2. Type of Application New [] Continuation</th> <th></th>	• I. Type of Submis	ырт. 1	* 2. Type of Application New [] Continuation	
Inc. Add 574       K-23-2M-16 - 0114         State Use Crity:       7. State Application identifier         B. Late Nonce (DITY or unated node)       7. State Application identifier         * a Lagel Name:       DITY or unated node)         * 1 Lagel Name:       DITY or unated node)         * 2 Lagel Name:       Dity or unated node)			4. Applicant Identificat:	
Inc. 2486.74       Inc. 23-284-66-0014         State Use Ciny:       7. State Application identifier         8. Usie Noorbod by State:       7. State Application identifier         R. APPI REARTINE:       ***         *** Lagel Vance:       E. Draw opport apper identification Number (CINATIVE)         *** Lagel Vance:       ***         *** Jame opport apper identification Number (CINATIVE)       ***         *** Lagel Vance:       ***         ***       10215/07/92/07/92/07/90         d. Address :       ***         ***       10215/07/92/07/				
State Use Only:       7. State Appleador: identifier         6. Uale Northead by State:       7. State Appleador: identifier         8. APPL BEAMT (NFORBATTON :         *** Lagel Name:       Entry py, unamo nopple         *** Employeed appleador:       ************************************		eniner.		
8. Uate Nocekhod by State:       7. State Application (dentifier         9. Lagel Name:       E11Y Dr. Initiatio (kopp)         * 2. Emalogievit appret Identification Number (ZIN/ N);       * c. Drganitation(DUNS)         ? 2 - SD217 (ES       1021502752.0000         d. Addrews:       30eet11:         ? 21.2.2.2.757 SATID_STRAET       1021502752.0000         d. Addrews:				
R. APPI ECANT INFORMATION: 1. Ligel Name: Dry by underb Rock 2. Endowing State of the State of the State of the State of State	State Use Only:		1.1.1.1. 	
* a. Lagel Name:	6. Date Received by	Slale:	7. State Application	lideniHer
* > Ema ayev (aspezyer latentification Number (2001 NUE) 74-stu17 (ES 4. Address: * 3. Desch: * 2. 27. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 3	R. APPI CANT INF	ORMATION:		
* > Ema ayev (aspezyer latentification Number (2001 NUE) 74-stu17 (ES 4. Address: * 3. Desch: * 2. 27. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 37. 3	* a. Legel Name: 🛛	STY OF UTUND IN	OCR	
10210020000         4. Address:         *3beeti:       121 37.87 KATD BTR367         *3breti:       121 37.87 KATD BTR367         Strad2				*c. Drgantalional DUNS
d. Address: * Suecili:				
Sead2  City. ROUND FOIDS CountyPress State State Tx: Texats Front ce.  State Tx: Texats Front ce.  State Tx: Texats Tx: T	d. Address:			
AD / Pessi Lode: 7E 664-5311      e Orgenizationel Unit:      Department Name     Elden Name:     Conscience of person lobe contected on matters involving this application:      Prefx:	Stract2 * City. - County:**exa* * State	ROUND ROTH	<u>3TR3ET</u>	
Organizational Unit:      Department Name     Default Name     Defaul	* Country	BAL UNITED ST	TATOS	
Department Name     DMarch Name:       PLARMING 6 DEVELOPMENT SERVICE     CANMINITY DRVELOPMENT       R. Name and contect Information of person to be contected on matters involving this application:       Profix:     Ecc.       Profix:     Ecc.       Image: Sec.     Firet Name:       R. Mane     S.       Image: Sec.     Firet Name:       Image: Construction of person of the sector of th	• Zio / Pessal Gode:	78664-5371	1.1	
PLANMING 6 DEVELOPMENT SERVICE     CONVENTIVE DRVPLORMENT       I. Name and contect information of person to be contected on matters involving this application:       Prof.x:     Image: Information of person to be contected on matters involving this application:       Prof.x:     Image: Ima	e. Organizational L			
PLANMING 6 DEVELOPMENT SERVICE     CONVENTIVE DRVPLORMENT       I. Name and contect information of person to be contected on matters involving this application:       Prof.x:     Image: Information of person to be contected on matters involving this application:       Prof.x:     Image: Ima		0.50		Cip/son Name:
I. Name and contact Information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:         Profix:       Ecc.         Ecc.       Ecc.         Ecc.       Ecc.         Profix:       Ecc.         Ecc.       Ecc.         E		SECRET SERVE	B	
Prefx:         Ecel         Firet Name:         Elita August           Mode Name:         3.	f. Name and conte	et information of us	which is be contected on m	atters involving this application:
Organizational Affilator:	Profix: Sco Middle Name, G., r Lear Name (n.L.)	ñ		
	INE: COST COOR	JIKATOR		
*Talaphona Munitian 512-341-3328 Fak Munition	Organizational Affilia	loc:	-	
	* Talephone Number	212-341-3328	- <u> </u>	FakMunter

EXHIDIT "B"

	52355 45
3. Type of Applicant 1: Balaci Applicant Type:	C. 100
C: City or Township Geverrent	
Type of Applicant 2. Scient Applicant Type:	
Types of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type	
Other (specify)	
* 10. Name of Foderal Agency;	0.0003
D.S. Department of Housing and Deban Development	
11. Catalog of Federal Domosils Assistance Number;	
14.2:8	
CFDA THE	
Community Development block Grant Brogram for Mobilierent Compunities	
12. Funding Opportunity Nomber:	
1 Tube	
3. Competitive identification Namber:	
lite.	
4. Araag Affected by Project (Cilline, Countries, States, etc.):	
	(c)
	iew Allactroni
Add Attachnian; Delete Attachmenz V	CONTRACTOR OF A
11. Descriptive Title of Applicand's Project:	
15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: TX 2019-2020 CDBG Annual Action 2046 as spended to unclusie FF95-CV grant funce	
11. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: TY 2019-2020 UDBS Annual Action 2145 as spended to success Frag-CV geant famous	
15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project: TX 2019-2020 CDBG Annual Action 2046 as spended to unclusie FF95-CV grant funce	

EXhibit "B"

6. Congressional Districts Of:	
a. Applicant 31sc	ta Pragrami≦mjoci (33sc
Hoch & additional list of ProgramProject Congressional District	ts II reaced.
(	Add Atlachment Uciola Attachment View Altachment
7. Proposed Project	
a Siari Delce 10/10/2019	1b Erro Dete as/33/2070 -
8. Extimated Punding (6):	
a Federal 297,375.00	
t Appliced	
n Stale	
d Local	
a Diver	
Program Income	
A TOTAL 307, 375, 10	
C. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.	
C. Program is not coveres by E.O. 12372. C. Is dia Applicant Oclinquoid On Any Federal (Jebs? (If Yes No 'Yes' provide exploration and slight	"Yes," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Affectment Undets Attachment Wew Affectment ents contained in the Has of certifications" and [2] that the elastements y knowledge. I also provide the required desurances" and apped to page that average files.
C. Program is not coveres by E.O. 12372.  C. Is die Applicant Oclinquord On Any Federal Deb1? (If Yes No 'Yes' provide explanation and slight 'By sighting this application, i centry (1) to the seriorm regin are true, Complete and accurate to the beard of m regity with any requiling tarms if a sector a market is pro- regity with any requiling tarms if a sector a market is pro- regity with any requiling tarms if a sector a market is pro- regity with any requiling tarms if a sector and the beard of m regity with any requiling tarms if a sector a market is pro- regity with any requiling tarms if a sector and the beard of m regity with any requiling tarms if a sector a size of the beard of	"Yes," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Affectment Undets Attachment Wew Affectment ents contained in the Has of certifications" and [2] that the elastements y knowledge. I also provide the required desurances" and apped to page that average files.
C. Program is pot coveres by E.O. 12372.  C. Is die Applicant Opling uone On Any Federal Deb1? (If Yes No Yes* provide explanation and eliach	"Yos," provide explemention in attachment.) And Altechment Undets Attachment (View Attachment) ents contained in the Ker of genetifications" and (2) that the batements y howledges it also provide the required elemenances" and agree to avere theirs by false, flottloous, or fraudulant abatements or claims, may S. Codo, This 218, Bection 1091)
C. Program is not coveres by E.O. 12372.  (0. Is the Applicant Oclinquord On Any Federal Deb1? (If ) Yes No 'Yes' provide explanation and alignh ''By sighting this application, i centry (i) to the seriorm real and frue, Complete and accurate to the bead of no maply with any requiling tarms if accepts a sward. I am bject me to scientinal, offil, or admin attaling penalties, for ''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	"Yos," provide explemention in attachment.) And Altechment Undets Attachment (View Attachment) ents contained in the Ker of genetifications" and (2) that the batements y howledges it also provide the required elemenances" and agree to avere theirs by false, flottloous, or fraudulant abatements or claims, may S. Codo, This 218, Bection 1091)
C. Program is pot coveres by E.O. 12372.  C. Is the Applicant Oclinquond On Any Federal (rebs? (if Yes No 'Yes' provide explanation and align)	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Untete Attachment View Attachment ents contained in the Ker of contributions" and (2) that the battements y howledge, if also provide the regulated desarances" and agree to aware that any false, flatilious, or traduiant stepments or claims may S. Code, THE 218, Bection 1091) where you may obtain the regulated in the announcement or eighncy
C. Program is not covereu by E.O. 32372. C. Is die Applicant Cellinguard On Any Federal Deb1? (If Yes No Yes' provide exploration and ellach "By eighting this application, 4 centry (1) to the serier- min and rule, Cemplete and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby with any resulting tamps if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to criminal, offic and accurate to the beat of ny mpby accurate	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Untete Attachment View Attachment ents contained in the Ker of contributions" and (2) that the battements y howledge, if also provide the regulated desarances" and agree to aware that any false, flatilious, or traduiant stepments or claims may S. Code, THE 218, Bection 1091) where you may obtain the regulated in the announcement or eighncy
C. Program is not concrete by E.O. 12372.  C. Program is not concrete by E.O. 12372.  C. Is die Applicant Oclinguoni On Any Federal (rebi? (if ) Yes No  Yes' provide explanation and elipch  "By sighting this application, 4 centity (i) to the station means in and frue, complete and accurate to the beau of means with any resulting terms if Jappent an award. I am a bjeft me to schedular, or admin attraitive penalities. If "I'AGREE The Isl of perifections and essurances, or an interimeter for the features."  Ahorbard Representative:  Ahorbard Representative:  Ahorbard Representative:  Ahorbard Representative:  An Anne:  An An Anne:  An Anne:  An Anne:  An Anne:  An An Anne:  An Anne:  An An	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Undets Attachment Wiew Attachment ents contained in the like of controllections" and (2) that the battements y howledge, if also provide the required desarances" and agree to aware that say false, flatilours, or Fraudulant statements or claims may S. Code, This 218, Bection 1091) where you may obtain the rep. Is conterned in the announcement or egency
C. Program is not covered by E.O. 32372. C. Is dis Applicant Oclinguosi On Any Federal Deb1? (If Yes No Yes' provide explanation and elipch "By eighting this application, A centify (1) to the statement in any true, Complete and accurate to the base of an major with any resulting terms if J speep an award, I am a Meet me to schedular, otxil, or admin attellive penalties, for "Stating to the section of accurate to the base of an major with any resulting terms if J speep an award, I am a Meet me to schedular, otxil, or admin attellive penalties, for "S AGREE The last of sections and essurances, or an intervel side of the for resultants there is a section of the section of the base of the section of the s	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Unter Attachment View Attachment ents contained in the less of control control and (2) that the bitterients y howledge, if also provide the required desarances" and agree to aware that any false, flatilious, or fraudulant statements or claims may S. Code, This 218, Bectlum 1091) where you may obtain the rep. Is conterned in the announcement or eigency
C. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.  C. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.  C. Is die Applicant Öoling uoni On Any Federal Debi? (If Yes No Yes' provide exploration and eliach  "Yes' provide exploration and eliach	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Untete Attachment View Attachment ents contained in the Ker of contributions" and (2) that the battements y howledge, if also provide the regulated desarances" and agree to aware that any false, flatilious, or traduiant stepments or claims may S. Code, THE 218, Bection 1091) where you may obtain the regulated in the announcement or eighncy
C. Program is pot coveres by E.O. 12372.  C. Program is pot coveres by E.O. 12372.  C. Is the Applicant Oclinquond On Any Federal (reb)? (If Yes No 'Yes' provide exploration and eligib 'Yes' provide exploration and eligib ''Yes' provide exploration and eligib	"Yos," provide explanetion in attachment.) And Altechment Undets Attachment Wiew Attachment ents contained in the like of controllections" and (2) that the battements y howledge, if also provide the required desarances" and agree to aware that say false, flatilours, or Fraudulant statements or claims may S. Code, This 218, Bection 1091) where you may obtain the rep. Is conterned in the announcement or egency
"Yee" provide exploration and eliptic "By sighting this application, 4 certify (1) to the statisme proton and fruit, complete and accurate to the beau of no problem than y reculling forms if 1 accept an award. I are a bijet me to artiminal, offit, or admin attailing penalties. [V 	"Yas," provide explane/ion in attachment.)          And Allechment       Undets Attachment         And Allechment       Undets Attachment         Intercontained in the Ken of centrations" and (2) that the statements of several attachments in agree to avance that several attachments or claims may as a contained in the Ken of centration attachments or claims may attach the sector of the announcement or eigency         Where you may obtain the Ken (I contained in the announcement or eigency         Name       crasg         Name       crasg

#### Exhibit "B"

#### ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

DMB Number: 4040-0008 Expiration Date: 02/28/2022

Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act.

standards of meril systems for programs funded

of 1970 (42 1J.S.C. §§4728-4753) relating to prescribed

under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in

Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of

prohibits the use of lead-based yaird in construction on

discrimination. These include out are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352)

ction printitional origin; [c) fitte UX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as envented (20 U.S.C. \$51631 (863, and 1665-1665), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the

which prohibits discrimination on the basis of more,

Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29) U.S.C.

§794) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of

handicaps; (d) line Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits

discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drup Abuse

drug abuse; (f, the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse; and

Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation

Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended relating to

nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism: (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42.1) S.C. §§290 do-S and 250 ee

3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol

nanoistrimmation provisions in the apeor/ic statue(s)

under which application for Federal assistance is heing

Clull Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale,

and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the

rental or fnancing officusing; (i) any other

made; and (i) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination atatue(a) which may apply to the

Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amonded relating to nondescrimination on the basis of

Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F)

Prevention Act (42 U.S.C §§48D" et steg I which

10. Will comply with all Federal statulos relating to non-

9. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning

rehabilitation of residence structures.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to everage 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and exception of an every the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other separat of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Orfice of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reductor Project (0346-042), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have quastions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to artificinal assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant:, I certify that the applicant:

- Has the lege authority to apply for Federal essistance, and the essifutional, managarial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in link application.
- 2 Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system. In accordance with generally accepted accounting estandards or agency directives.
- 3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or charge the lettris of the real property litle or other interest in the sile and facilities without permession and instructions from the awarding egency. Will record the Foderal awarding egency directives and will include a covenent in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal easietance (unds to assure non-discrimination during the useful life of the project.
- Will comply with the requirements of the sectoharde swarding agency with regard to the diarking, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
- 5 Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the consister work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will formish progressive regimes and such other information as may be required by the assestance awarding agency or Shale.
- Will initiate and complete the work within the explicable time fame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
- Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational consist of interest, or personal gain.
- Previous Edition Usadin

Authorized for Local Reproduction

application.

Slandard Form 424D (Rev. 7-87) Prescriber by ONE Citcula: A-102

#### EXNIDIT "B"

- 11 Will comply, or this already compled, with the requirements of Trites II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Pototes Act of 1970 (P.L. 51-548) which provide for fair and equilable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired at a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all inforcests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
- Will comply with the provisions of the Hetch Act (5 U S C, §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funde.
- Will Comply. as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§278a to 276a-7), the Copetand Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §074), and the Contract Work Hours and Safely Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§27-353) regarding abur standards for federally-assisted construction subgroepmerys.
- 14. Will controly with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973. (P.L. 03-234) which requires recipients in a special fluor hazard area to perticipate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the topic cost of insurable construction and eequivilion is \$10,000 or more.
- 15. Will comply with the romain tal acaderds which may be prescribed pursuant to the following. (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91). 1900 and Executive Order (EQ) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wellands pursuant to EO 11990, (d) evaluation of wellands pursuant to EO 11990, (d) evaluation of wellands pursuant to EO 11990, (d) evaluation of tables, (e) assurances of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Casital Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §\$1451 et seq.); (d) conformity of

Federal actions to State (Clean Ali) implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955 As amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of d1nking water under the Sate Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endengeted species under the Endergered Species Act of 1973 as amended (P.L. 93-205).

- Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Biyers Act of 1958 (16 U.S.C. \$§1271 et set) industry to protecting components or polential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- Will assist the awarding agancy in accuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1968, as amended (16 U S C. §470), EO 11593 (coentification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §5469a-: et sec).
- Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audel Aut Amendments of 1996 and QM9 Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Prufil Organizations."
- Will comply with all adplicative requirements of all other Endered laws, executive indexs, regulations, and policies governing this program.
- 20. Will cornelly with the requirements of Section 109(g) of the Institution of Virtims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as smended (22.0.5.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time bial the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sitx act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE	
C. Mh/	Mayer	-
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION	DATE SARMITTED	
LITY OF REAR BOCK	6.25.2020	13

3F-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

# CERTIFICATIONS

RESOLUTION OF ACCEPTANCE SF 424 SF424-D NON-STATE CERTIFICATIONS PROOF OF PUBLICATION FOR PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTIFICATION OF SURROUNDING COMMUNITIES

#### RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-0311

WHEREAS, the City of Round Rock ("City") has prepared the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan and the 2019 Action Plan, ("Plan") which identifies how the City will use federal resources to most priority community needs, and

WHEREAS, the Plan identifies resources which will improve the lives of the City's residents by providing homeownership assistance, improving neighborhoods, providing economic opportunities, and delivering needed services, and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to adopt said 2010-2023 Consoliduted Plan and the 2019 Action Plan, Now Therefore

### BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS,

That the City Council hereby adopts the 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan and the 2019 Action Plan, a copy of which is attacked hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

The City Council hereby finds and declares that written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted was posted and that such meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this Resolution and the subject matter hereof were discussed, considered and formality acted upon, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

RESOLVED this 25th day of July, 2019.

CRAIG/MORGAN, Mayor City of Round Rock, Texas

ATTEST: WHITE, City C

0112/0122 20020545

		20	CMO Number A040-0004 Expiration Date: 12/31/2010
Application for Federal Assists	ince SF-424	25 10	
<ul> <li>Type of Sylamistion</li> <li>Preapplication</li> <li>Application</li> <li>Changed/Connocled Application</li> </ul>	12 Type of Application:	* F Høver om seket appropriate killer(s) - Dir er (Berenity)	
*3 Uste Receives: 07/20/2019	<ul> <li>Applicant Identifier</li> </ul>		1
Sa Fadani Chily bentian 178 - 4945 - 4		Sul Federal Avend Inentitien	
State Lies Only-			
6. Date Received by State:	7 Stele App'ice's	- Idenižkar	
6. APPLICANT INFORMATION:			
"a regalisone Dity of Bound P	lock		
10 Employer/Taspayer Identification Aut	nbor IEINITIN)	*c. Trgenizererel DUNS. -102740342.0000	
d-Address:			
<pre>*Stact: 241 Less Main SkeeQ *Oky Humani angle County/Pares: 31112erestn *State Province</pre>		T%; Tcxas	
1 Osudity		USA: UNIVED STATES	
* dip - Poslal Gode. Ve6664-5271			
6. Organizational Unit:			
Department Name	C6	Civician Name	
f. Name and contact information of p	etteon to be contected on		
P efs Hus. Mdde Nome G. Lost Name Altypicadu Bully	] *Frai Ne		
Tie CEBA Coordination			·····
Organizational Affliation		·	
Telephone Number S12-34, -3370		Fay Number	<u> </u>
TEMSI Halvarado3councestte	xas. 90V		

Application for Federal Aseistance SF-424
8. Type of Applicant 1: Seloct App8cani Type:
C: City of Township Sovainwakt
lype of Applicant 2. Select Applicant Type:
yee of Applicant 3: Seleci Applicant Type
"Other (spealy).
19. Name of Paderat Agency:
3.3. Department of Housing and Unber Development
11. Cotolog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number;
14.218
Communicy Development Black Szant Fraguat for Kar (Ileger) Communities
12. Funding Opportunity Numbor:
Tila
13. Competition Islentrilisation Number:
īda
Id, Arens Affected by Project (Citics, Counties, Blates, ele.):
Add Affachment Mick: April 1997 Standbridge
16. Descriptive Tibe of Appl cante Project
Y 2014 2020 CUSS Ennual Action Flan
21
Moon supporting documents as specified in eigency instructions
Add Attachments   Decto filled meats 1: Secto filmens may

ić. Congressionel Cietricts Of:	
a. Apo kam Disi	Tt. Program Project 3131
Mach an add Ixina. Ist of PragramiProject C	orgressional Districts Vineeded.
	Add Attachment   Dates Attachment   Vew Attachment
17. Proposed Praject:	
a. Start Dale (10/10/2019)	1b. Ene Dale: 09/30/2020
0. Catimated Funding (\$):	
a Federal	GE 5, 770.0C
b Applicant	
z Stale	
'd Local	
e. Oher	
1. Program (noome	
g TOTA_	SRE, 773. 30
19. la Application Subject to Poulou By	State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?
<u></u>	le la lhe Siels under the Frequilie Order 17972 Process for review un
	bul has not peak selected by the Siele fo; review.
	al ne no seli selever by ne deleto, reven.
✓ a Propriate is unit conversed by 0.0.12	\$72
∑ c. Program is not covered by 5.0, 12	
* 2%. Is the Apollcant Delinquent On Any	372. (Federal Debt? (ii "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)
* 80. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any	
* 2%. Is the Apollcant Delinquent On Any	r Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in altachment.)
* 80. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any	
K. Is the Apollcant Definquent On Any     Yes	r Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in altachment.)
	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment (Delete Attachment)  (41) to the statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of continearions." and (2) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of contained associated as (42) the statements (41) to the Statements contained in the list of contained associated as (42) the statements (41) to the statements contained in the list of contained associated as (42) the statements (41) to the statements contained in the statements (41) to the statements contained in the statements (41) to the statements (41) to the statements (42) the statements (43) the statements (43) the statements (44) the stat
26. Is the Applicant Definquent On Any     Yes	r Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)           Add Attachment         'Delete Attachment         Mow Attachment           y (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the obst of my knowledge. I also provide the required assers recs** and agree to apt an award. I em aware that any false, fieldlock, or freudulent alatements or cluithet may take penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)
Sc. Is the Applicant Definquent On Any     Yes No     No     Wes No     No     When the explanation and attach     Section and attach     Section and attach     Section and section	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required asserts des." and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-thataments or cluited imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet size where you may obtain his ist, is considered in the announcement or egency  "First Name" [Crait p
K. Is the Applicant Definquent On Any     Yes    No     No     Yes    No     Yes    No     Yes    No     Yes    Yes     Yes     Yes    Yes     Yes     Yes    Yes     Yes	(Federal Dabl? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Delete Attachment (Unsw Attachment y 41) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the (the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances" and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-in elements or claims i may trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001) or an internet size where you may obtain his ist, is considered in the announcement or egepsyle
Sc. Is the Applicant Definquent On Any     Yes	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required asserts des." and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-thataments or cluited imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet size where you may obtain his ist. Is contained in the announcement or egency  "First Name. [Craition
	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required asserts des." and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-thataments or cluited imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet size where you may obtain his ist. Is contained in the announcement or egency  "First Name. [Craition
	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required asserts des." and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-thataments or cluited imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet size where you may obtain his ist. Is contained in the announcement or egency  "First Name. [Craition
Solution     Solution	(Federal Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  (1) to the statements contained in the list of contifications." and (2) the the statements is to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required asserts des." and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldback, or freudule-thataments or cluited imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet size where you may obtain his ist. Is contained in the announcement or egency  "First Name. [Craition
Sc. Is the Applicant Definquent On Any     Yes No     No	Pedeval Debt? (II "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)  Add Attachment Debte Attachment View Attachment () (1) to the statements contained in the list of contincations" and (2) the statements () (1) to the statements contained in the list of contincations" and (2) the statements () (1) to the statements contained in the list of contincations" and agree to apt an award. I am aware that any false, fieldlock, or freudulent elasements or clutter imay trative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 216, Section 1001)  or an internet are where you may obtain ints ist. Is contained in the announcement or egensy  "First Name Constrained Fax Number () (22-2)(0-7)() ()

#### ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

#### OMD Number: 4040-0009 Expiration Date: 02/26/2022

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Sand completing and reviewing the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0042), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET, SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these easurances may not be applicable to your project or program. Byour have questions, please contact the Awarding Agency. Further, certain Federal assistance awarding agencing may require applicants to certily to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified:

As the culy authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

- Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assessmenta, and the institutional, managenal and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this application.
- Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate the State, the right to examine all incorrds, books, papers, or obcuments related to the assistance; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
- 3. With not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the eitle and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Fesoral awarding agency directives and will include a covenant, in the title of real procerty acquires in whole or in part with Federai assistance funds to assure nondiscrimination during the useful life of the project.
- Will comply with the requirements of the essistance awarding egancy with regard to the draffing, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
- 5 Will provide and maintain completent and accquate engineering supervision at the construction s to to ensure that the complete work confirms with the approved plans and specifications and will lumier, progressive reports and such other information es may be required by the assistance awarding againty or State.
- Will initiale and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the swarding agency.
- Will establish suffiguends to urbitibil employees from using their positions for a purpose drat constitutes or presents the sppearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.

- Will councily with the (intergoveromental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) rotating to prescribed standards of moril systems for progress funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for e Ment System of Personnel Annihistration (5 C. F.R. 600, Subpert F)
- 9 Will comply with the Lead-Besed Paint Polsoning Prevention Act (12 U.S.C. §§1301 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction on rehabilitation of residence shout res.
- 10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondisormination. These house out are not imited to: (a) The Vilof the Civil Rights Act of 1364 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discremation on the basis of race, color or national origin, (b) Tille IX of the Relacation Amendments of 1972, as aniended (20 U.S.C. §§1581 683, and 1585-1698), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Socion 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (20) U.S.C. \$794!, which prohip to discrimination on the basis of handicaps: (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42.0.8.0. §§6101-6107), which prohibits elscrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Acuee Office and Treatment Act of 19/2 (P.L. 92-255), as amondad relating to nondiscrymination on the basis of drug abuse; (i) the Comprahensive Alconul Abuse and Alconolism Prevention, Treatment and Reviabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-615) as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 55290 dd-3 and 290 ee as amended relating to confidentiality of alcohol and only abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Hights Act of 1668 (42 U S.C. 553601 eF seq.), as amended, relating to noncessimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing, (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific status(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and () the requirements of any other nand sommation statue(s) which may apply in the application.

Previous Eutlion Usable

Authorizen for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424D (Rev. 7-97) Prescribed by CIMB Circular A-102

**Consolidated Plan** 

- 11. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and IIF of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P1 91-648) which provide for fair and equilable troatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-esaleted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regulates of Federal part-operations.
- 12. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (S U.S.C. §§1521-1508 and 7024-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
- 3. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U S.C. §§275a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §275c and 18 U.S.C. §974), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U S.C. §§327-333) regériding labor standards for federally-assisted contract of structure and subagramments.
- 14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1972 (F.L. 92-214) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to panicipate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- 15. Will comply with environmental standards which may be presented pursuant to the following. (a) institution of anvironmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P ± 91-190) and Executive Order (CO) 11614, (b) notification of violating lacities pursuant to EO 11738 (c) protection of weblands pursuant to EO 11738 (c) evaluation of National pursuant in EO 11738 (c) evaluation of National pursuant in EO 11738 (c) with EO 11989 (c) assurance of project consistency with the approvability assurance of project consistency with the approvability assurance of Management program developed under the Coasial Zone Management Act of 1972 (18 U.S.C. §§ 1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of

Federal actions to State (Clean Air; Implementation Pians under Station 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.). (g) prototion of underground sources of drifteling water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amonded (H.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of andargared spaces under the Endangered Spaces Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

- Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1969 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 al seq.) related to protecting components of potential components of the national wild and acento rivers system.
- Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 100 of the National Historic Freservation Act of 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 115E3 (keenification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq).
- Will cause to be performed the required Friancial and compliance euclits in accurdance with the Single Audit Act Amenomenie of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations,"
- Will comply with all applicable requirements of all plhp: Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies, governing this program.
- 26 Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protentian Ac; (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U S.D. 7104) which prohibits grant everal recipients of a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in several forms of trafficking in sersons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Proceing a commercial sex set during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced later in the performance of the stward or subawards under the award.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERT-FYING DEPICIAL	TITIF	
hm /		
APPLICANT NAME	OATE SUBMITTED	8 
City of Found Rec:	7.25.19	

SF-424D (Rev. 7-97) Back

#### CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statures and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the periodiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing --The principation will affirmatively further fair housing,

Uniform Reflection Act and Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan – It will comply with the acquisition and reflection requirements of the Linform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Accuisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 4501-4655) and implementing regulations of 49 CER Part 24. It has in effect and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan required under 24 CER Part 42 in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the Community Development Block Grant or HOME programs.

Anti-Lobbying -- To the bes, of the jurisdictions knowledge and belief:

1. No Sederal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting so influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of any federal contract, the making of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal contract, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loca, or cooperative agreement:

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated finds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agoncy, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, toan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-hobbying verification be outrided in the award documents for all subavards at all tiers (unrhaling subcontracts, subgrants, and comparis) and that all subrecipients shall cartify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction --The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisduction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

**Consistency** with **plan** --The trepsing activities to be undertaken with Community Development Block Orant, HOME, Emergency Solutions Grant, and Heasing Oppertunities for Persons With AIDS funds are consistent with the strategic plan in the jur stlation's consolidated plan.

Section 3 -- St will comply with section 3 of the (Innsing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1781), and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

Signature/al A utporizod Official

7.25-19 Date

MAYOR \_\_\_\_\_

**Compliance with Anti-discrimination laws** – The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with file VI of the Civit Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d) and the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-3619) and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Pnint – IIs activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, Subparts A, B, J, K and R,

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

Signature of Authonized Official

1:25 19 Date

MAYOR Title

#### **OPTIONAL** Community Development Block Grant Certification

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having particular argency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBGassisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having particular urgency because existing conditions pase a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

1-25-19 Dale

MAYÓR Title

Specific IIOME Certifications

The HOME participating jurisdiction certifies (bat)

Tenant Based Restal Assistance -- If it plans to provide tenant-based rental assistance, the tenant-based central assistance is an essential element of its consolidated plan.

Eligible Activities and Costs - It is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR §§92.265 through 92.209 and that it is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in §92 234.

Subsidy layering -- Before committing any funds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing:

Signature of Authorized Official Date

MAYOR -----Tirle

Discharge Policy – The recipient will establish and implement, to the maximum estent practicable and where appropriate, policies and probably for the discharge of persons from publicly funded institutions or systems of other (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent this discharge from immediately resulting it homelessness for these persons.

Signature of Authorized Official

-----

7.25.

MAYOR . Title

#### Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Certifications

The HOPWA gravies certifies that:

Activities - Activities funded under the program will meet urgent needs that are not being met by available public and private sources.

Building -- Any huitding or structure assisted under that program shall be operated for the purpose specified in the consolidated plan:

1. For a period of not less than 10 years in the case of assistance involving new construction, substantial renabilitation, or acquisition of a facility.

1. For a geried of not less than 3 years in the case of assistance involving non-substantial rehabilitation. or repair of a building or structure.

Ly 111 Signmure of Authlyfized Official Date

MAYOR Title



## PROOF OF PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

# PUBLIC NOTICE

Before mellithe undersigned authority, a Notary Public In and for the County of Williamson, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Jalen Rocha, Advartising Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duly sworn by me, states that the attached advartisement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advartising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to wit and that the attached is a line copy of said advartisement; the following date(s), first date of Publication 02/23/2019, last date of Publication 02/23/2019, web and print times Published 1, Legal ads 6 C.

ROUND ROCK CDBC DEPT, CITY OF 221 C MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-5271

> Ad Cost: Pald:

Balance Due.

Invoice/Order Number.

0000458356 \$209.30 \$209.30

\$0.00

Signed

(Legel Adventions Agent)

Swurn on all-uned to, and subscribed before me, this <u>27th day of June, 2019 in</u> Testmony whatcolt, I have hereunto sal my hand and affixed my efficiency and year aforeaved.

Signed (Notaer)

Picese sce Ac on jolowing page(a).

House Comments	JAMES WOCKLS	6 1
Star Page	JUN 63 Groces	There
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Notary Public, State of	1 /XINS
1. 1. 18 14	Comm. Expires 04-0	5-70°
1 1 1	Note's ID 13105	111 16

du declarar vano du declarar vano du declarar vano du declarara declarara du zeno creston du zeno cresto du zeno cresto	Neonadiade da aliazettura A Mayona Shawa da Ina Aliazate Na cetakida Mareka da isana Mareka da	Newsitivities of a property Mayona         Newsities of a cital polytic (constraints)           Statistics         Statistics           Central de Parporter Mayona         Natures de Statistics           Parporter de Statistics         Natures de Statistics           Parporter de Statistics         Natures de Statistics           Production de Statistics         Natures de Statistics           Production de Statistics         Natures de Statistics           Statistics         Statistics           Stat
EDVALSOFICIAL DE Cest ten in projektis de la Catturitatio (12080), trus (12012) fun Metri Jacob 2010 4252 de la Lacad 2010 4252 de la Lacad 2010 4255 de la Lacad 2010 4255 de la Lacad 2010 4255 de la Lacad 2010 4255 de la Lacad 4255 de la Catturitation de la Catturi	LAS MECCESIDADES GEORGE DE HOLMO INCOM Se function un autre car publica con el impresabilità de function un autre car publica con el impresabilità de la contra de suban anual d'artigado publicatione de serio contra de subanta anual d'artigado publicatione de serio contra de subanta anual de subando publicatione de subanta de subanta anual de subanta de sub	LAS MECHANISM FOR A STATE AND



# PROOF OF PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

# PUBLIC NOTICE

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notery Public in and for the County of Williamson, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Jaten Rocha, Advertising Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duly sworn by me states that the attached advertisement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to will, and that the attached is a true copy of said advertisement: the following date(s), first date of Publication 02/23/2019, lest date of Publication 02/23/2019, web and print times Published 1, Legal ads 6 C.

ROUND ROCK CDBG DEPT, CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-5271

Ad Cost.

Selance Due:

Paid:

invoice/Order Number:

0000458350 5209.30 \$209.30 \$0.00

Signed

1. ago Agueristia Agenco

Swom or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this <u>27th</u> day of <u>June, 2019</u> in Testimony whereof, I have nerounce eeting hand and affixed my official seat, the day and year argresate

Signed

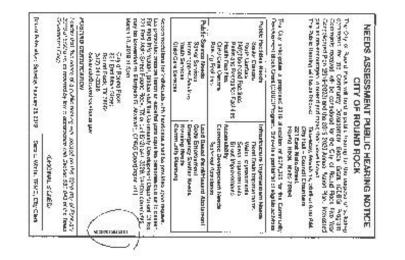
(Nolary)

Please see Ac ph following bage(s).

JAMES MICKLER Notary Public, State of Toxes Comm, Evol. ex 04-05-2020

Notety ID: 181962038

Page 1 of 2





	ADVERTISING	INVOICE	
SILLED ACCOUNT NUMBER	HLUNG UATE	TOTAL AMOUNT OUE	STATEMENT #
30305	00/10/2019	50,90	
GALLING PORIDO	TICRAS OF MANAENT		PAGE #
6/7/2015	Пров Регері		1 a' 1
ADVERTISER CLIENT	ADVERNIGHAICLIGHT NAME		
10305	HOLNO ROCK CDSC DEP 1, CITY OF		

ROUND ROCK CDBG DEPT, CITY OF CDBG Coordinator 221 E MAIN 37 ROUND ROCK, TX /8689-5271

For questions structuring ints oil col 866-470-7183, Option 2, If part, planes deregare - Fluet You

81ar0910p	Memopoper Nationence	Product	Description - Other Comments/Charges	Adi Siza Bilina Ur Ha	times Run	<b>Երայց Ֆությա</b> լ	Net Amnug!
06/06/20 9	P2308/6		Frapay Onte: #0000488470- CC #5019				\$13.45.40
06-05-2019	10458470-00052019	Room & Rock Caustien	SITY OF ROUND ROCK NOT SE OF	1 A *20 L	1	\$235.40	
			30-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT M: MICO AND PUBLIC #EARING CDBC	130			\$2.45.40
			EVENUAR CONSULUATED FOR				
			FISCA, YEARS 2010-2013 AND FV				
			2018 ACTION PLAN the Legals				
			Page Al V				
a'r ul2osy		Total Account Due					\$1.00

PLEASE DETRICH AND RETURN LOACE PORTION WITH YOU'R REMITIANCE.

#### PAYMENT COUPON

STATEMENT W	BILLING DATE	TERMS OF PAYMENT	ADVERTISON CLIMENT #	ADVERTISEN JALEN F NAME
	36/10/2018	Cylical Receipt	390806	AGUND ROCK COBD DEPT, CITY OF

Please opend your payment to

AAS Remiltance Address
AAS Reardance
PO 80X 545255
Cincinnali, OI1 45264-5255

30808 KOUND ROCK CDBG DEPT, CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK TX 76564-5271

TOTAL AMOUNT	ANOUNT ENGLOSED
\$0.00	



### PROOF OF PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

### PUBLIC NOTICE

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public In and for the County of Williamson, State of Texes, on this day personally appeared Jalon Rocha. Advertising Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texes who being duly sworn by mell states that the attached advertisement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to wit, and the the attached is a true copy of said advertisement: the following date(s), CITY OF ROUND ROCK NOTICE OF 30-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD AND PUBLIC HEARING CDBG FIVE-YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023 AND FY 2019 ACTION PLAN The, first date of Publication 06/08/2019, tast date of Publication 06/08/2019, web and print times Published 1, Cegal ads 6 C.

ROUND ROCK COBG DEPT CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78564-5271

voice/Order Number:	0000468470
Ad Cost	\$335 40
Pald	\$335.40
Balance Due	\$0.00

7

Signeo

\$wgm a hang an

(21	h C Roch
	vig Agent)
r affirmed to, and subssidied before now, the <u>1015</u> day of <u>Juna (2010</u> #	n Testimony wierco!   have herewate set my
n a Yanan' my official seal, the day and year aforeasid.	JAMES MICKLEP JAMES MICKLEP NEIBIN DUBLIC STRIANT TOWNS

12

In

Sgred Jone Tree Noter Noter Noter 131552218

Please ass Ac on following page(s).

Page 1 of 3

# ROUND ROCK CONSIDERAL DIM DE 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK ITX 28624-5221

Investore Coder Number	305494470	
Ac Cost	67,75,40	
Pad	\$235.40	
Balances 124	\$2:0	

Y POBLIC CO NOTKEOF

Graint

ed Plan, addressed fory grads crashin ant of Housing and as (24 CSR 91), (1) doing: (2) Provide a (21 EAPIN with information 0

111 ala baana baan ala baanna baanha Assistimither for inconne baanen

ICM Mile objective for come and logic include formittenance (Bir), using pro-Installing registering (Bir), adapted to be added which each in statement of exclusion which each in adapted and write region. A second NOMIC OBVELOPMENT: To aspecto NOMIC OBVELOPMENT: To aspect NOMIC OBVELOPMENT: To aspect the come in grant because in the Carl (IV, protection) for the Carl Carl in conformation for the Carl Carl plant. Complete and the Carl Mile Be plant. Complete and the Carl Mile Be

revert on An reamment fur any June 10, J and set the ad-aver reaching (2 Jar4 Jar4 Menty Totes 10 a della

Cirylin

ville

Constalinated Plac fue all of the geola y Edy staff, All sec u.Stjart of change was about state chan Si ora HIDITS' DW

Fagn 2 of 2



Page 3 nº 3

ROUND ROCK



	ADVERTISING	HY HER	
BILLED ACCOUNT NUMBER	BILLING DATE	TOTAL ANOUNT DUC	BRATEMENT
30608	06/16/2718	ju su .	
DILLING PERIOD	TERMS OF PAYMENT		PAGEN
5,7(2019	Upen Batopi		1 ol '
ADVERTISER CLIENT #	2	ADVERTIBERUGLIENT MAN	E
00020	ROLIND ROCK CDBC DEPT, CITY OF		

ROUND ROCK COBG DEPT, CITY OF CDBG Coordinator 221 € MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, 1X 78884-5271

#### His qualities innovating this full raif 656-470-7152, Option 2, Bland Menor it Strand Characteria

SAarly&inp	Newspaper Reference	Product	Description - Other Comments/Charges	Ad Stev Billed Units	Times Rull	Grose Amount	Not Amount
10/08/21/24	P239473		Prispay Order #0000468460- 00 #8519				5(392.10
05-00-2019	1004h0480-08052018	Record York Lander	Le Clased de Rourie Rock AVISO DE	1 102 1		\$3(19.16	
			PERCUDONE, COMPATANOS INELCOS Y AUDENCIA POELICA DE DO CIAS PLAY (CINSOLOADO DE CINCO ASOSIAÑOS FISCALES 2019-2023 Y PLAN DO I NORM PERCIAL	*52			70 <b>14</b> 5 st
8/10/2018		Total Assaurt Due					\$3.0

#### PLEASE DETACK AND RETURN LOWER PORTION WITH YOUR REVITTANCE

#### PAYMENT COUPON

STATEMENT	BILLINGUATE	TERMS OF PAYMENT	ADVERTIGER CLIENT #	ACVERTIGER/CLIENT NAME
	06/16/2015	Upon Roco pl	10508	ROUND ROCK COTO 12, PL C 1Y OL

Please send your payment to:

#### AAS Remittance Address AAS Remittance PG 903 042255 Cinemali, OH 45284-5250

30803 ROUND ROCK CDBG DEPT, CITY OF 221 È M/UN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78564-6274

TOTAL ANGINT	ANOUNT ENCLOBED
40.00	1



# PROOF OF PUBLICATION STATE OF TEXAS

# PUBLIC NOTICE

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public In and for the County of Williamson, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared usion Rocha, Aduentising Agent of the Round Rock Loader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duty sworn by me, states that the attached advert sement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in state devertisement the following date(s), to will and that the statehed is a true copy of said advertisement: the following date(s). Is Gluded as Round Rock AVISCI CE PERIODO DE COMENTARIOS PUBLICADE 30 DIAS PLAN CONSOLIDADO DE CINCO AROS AVICS FISCALES 2019-2023 Y PLAN DE, first date of Publication 06/08/2019, tast date of Publication 06/08/2019, web and print times Published 1, Logal ads 6 C.

ROUND ROCK CO8G DEPT, CITY OF 221 E MAIN ST ROUND ROCK, TX 78664-6271

Invalce/Order Number: 0000468490 Ad Cost: \$392.16 Paid, \$392.16 Balance Dub: \$0.00

Signed

Acegal Advertising Agent

Swore or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this soll day of Junn 2018 in Tradition y ereconce सिर्द्र काला का \$77.87 hand and attowad my official seal, the day and year slotessid. Notare Public, State of invest ÷ Entrop. Explore 04-05-2673 Hotary D 10:060915 Signed (Worfany)

Please see Ad on following page(s)

Page 1 of 3

#### ROUND ROOK ODEG BEFT, CITY OF 321 6 3245 ST HOUND RIPIC 1X /8564-5271

Invoice Order Number	0200488450		
Pul Cost	61.525.6		
Fart	\$382.05		
Balance Due	\$2.03		

VAUDA VAUDA VAUDA AVASD. DE COMENTARIOS

Concolidada y orignations do bidos dol Depar taxto rollis trata to 540/04 tos fe NAKIE

124 -bands C.FR 1010

al parat 씮 muradore

nici pontri e pri anti-gia di contra di contra di contra di antari una, garna di contra di gene della di contra di gene della di contra di di contra di contra di la opertundades eregonimen registare postanza della di en della egginese bejos è esticipat

ple indrae del Pile 4004 discussible mass resolution olulas and the contrast of the con an di

inter manimulation internet and adde entre el hanged y a line a high el de columna de 2014 a tas outre regista da 2014 a tas outre regista da consent consent verse dans consent formets en verse dans consent formets en de los presentantes internets de los presentantes de consent de los presentantes de consent de los presentantes de consent entre las forciasa tras description at an forciasa tras descriptiones

theach Aarns mats da las fe das para ta Cr mettas que da cresto - Sel GD&G 19.1 s ally roads deput parts of the units and construction and evaluation constant promotion tax entervalutions granders constant (constant

Page 2 of 3

Ander Jahr Schliel al Group Officiel de Téspar de Consentiere, 32 i Ban Alemi Elever, Recent Rever, 174, 75664, 54 chier Ander Generalment, 32 i Ban Alemi Probardo Consentiere, 21 Ban Alemi Consellation of the Consentiere and Consellation of the London Reverse and Consellation of the Department Alexander Consellation of the Reverse Alexander and Consellation of the Reverse and Reverse and Consellation of the Reverse and Reverse and Consellation of the Reverse Reverse and Consellation of the Reverse Reverse and Consellation of the Reverse Alexander Consellation of the Reverse Reverse and Consellation of the Reverse Reverse Reverse Reverse Reverse Reverse Reverse Reverse

Page 3 of 3



Mayor Craig Morgan Mayor Pro-Tem

Writ Haese

Survey Young Rece Flores Matthew Baker Will Nee cham Hilda Marthjamers

Councilmembers

City Manager Laurle Hadley

City Alsomey Stochan L. Sheats

February 27, 2019

Christy D. Molfelt, CDBG Planning Manager Office of the County Executive for Travis County Fleatth & Human Services P.D. Box 1748 Austin, TX 78767

RE: CDBG FY 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan & FY 2019 Annual Action Plan

Dear Ms. Molfet.

The City of Round Rock is preparing its Five-Year Consolidated Plan (FY 2019-FY 2023) and Annual Action Plan for FY 2019. The City of Round Rock CP/AP are being prepared in order to implement programs that fund housing, community development, and economic development using the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The CP/AP are being prepared for a five-year period beginning at the start of the City's FY 2019 Program on October 1, 2019. The Annual Action Plan outlines the use of funds that will be undertaken during FY 2019 to meet the CP goes. A Needs Assessment public hearing will be held before city council on March 14, 2019 at 6pm af 221 East Main Street Round Rock. Texas 78664.

In agreement with HUO regulations under 24 CFR Part 91, Subpart 8, Section 91,100 of the Federal Regulations, the City of Round Rock is notifying the adjacent units of general ocal government regarding the preparation of the CP and the available for live CP for review. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for public review from May 14, 2019 to June 14, 2019. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for review at the Office of Community Development at 221 East Main Street Round Rock Texas 78664 and on the city website at www.roundrocktexas.gov.

Questions or comments regarding the City of Round Rock CP/AP should be submitted to my attention to the address listed above or via email at ealvarada@rouncrocktexas.gov

Should you have any questional please call me at (512) 341-3328.

Sincerely,

Elizabsth G. Avarado, CDBG Coordinator

CITY OF ROUND ROCK 3D1 West Bugdad, South 351, Round Rock, Texas 70664 Planning [P] 516-218, 4439 Lode Enforcement [P] 512,341,0029 (F] 512,218,4286 (mendrocktexas.gov

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 09/30/2021)

ROUND ROCK



Mayor Crain Mergan

Mayor Pro-Tem Will Barne Councilmembers

Tart my You or J

Will Peckham

Hilda Montgomery

Rend Flores Malthow Baker City Manager Caune Hadley

City Attorney Stepson 1. Spects

February 27, 2019

Rosie Trualove, Director City of Austin Neighborhood Housing and Community Development 1000 East 11st Street, Suite 200 Austin, TX 78702

RE: CDBG FY 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan & FY 2019 Annual Action Plan

Dear Ms. Truelove.

The City of Round Rock is preparing its Five-Year Consolidated Plan (FY 2019-FY 2023) and Annual Action Plan for FY 2019. The City of Round Rock CP/AP are being prepared in order to implement programs that fund housing, community development, and economic development using the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program entitlement fluids from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The CP/AP are being prepared for a two-year period beginning at the start of the City's FY 2019 FOrgram on October 1, 2019. The Annual Action Plan outlines the use of funds that will be undertaken during FY 2019 to most the CP goals. A Needs Assessment public hearing will be held before city council on March 14, 2019 at 6pm at 221 East Main Street Round Rock, Texas 78884.

In agreement with HUD regulations under 24 CFR Part 91, Subpart B. Section 91,100 of the Federal Regulations, the City of Round Rock is not/fying the adjacent units of general local government regarding the preparation of the CP and the availability of the CP for review. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for public review from May 14, 2019 to June 14, 2019. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for review at the Office of Community Development at 221 East Main. Street Round Rock, Texas 76664 and or, the City website at www.roundrocktexas.gov.

Questions or comments regarding the City of Round Rock CP/AP should be submitted to my attention to the address listed above or via ema: at eatvarado@mundrocktexes.gov

Should you have any questions, please call me at (512) 341-3328.

Sincerely,

abeth S. alvarado

Elizabeth G. Alvarado. CDBG Coordinato-

EITY OF ROUND ROEK 301 West regited, Suite 210, Roand Suite 210, Roand Suite 2664 Planning (P) 512,218,5428 ( Cole Cole Cole Cole ( Suite 27 43,556) (F) 512,218,2255 ( round ( orktewastgow



Mayor Etaig Mingar

Mayor Pro-Terr Writ Baese Councilmembers Thomy Young Rene Flores Matthew Dake Will Feckham Hiles Mentgomery City Manager Laurle Farlley

City Atturney Stephan L. Sheets

February 27, 2019

Emily Barros, AICP, Planning Director City of Pflugerville 10C East Main Street, Svite 300 P.O. Box 588 Pflugervite, TX 78691

RE: CDBG FY 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan & FY 2019 Annual Action Plan

Dear Ms. Barron

The City of Round Rock is preparing its Five-Year Consolidated Plan (FY 2019-FY 2023) and Annual Action Plan for FY 2019. The City of Round Rock CP/AP are being prepared in order to implement programs that fund housing, community development, and economy, development using the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The City 2019 Program on October 1, 2019. The Annual Action Plan outlines the use of funds that will be undertaken during FY 2019 to meet the CP goals. A Nocids Assessment public hearing will be held before city council on March 14, 2019 at 6pm at 221 East Main Street Round Rock. Texas 78664.

In agreement with HUD regulations under 24 CFR Part 91, Subpart B, Section 91 100 of the Federal Regulations, the City of Round Rock is notifying the adjacent units of general local government regarding the preparation of the CP and the availability of the CP for review. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for public review from May 14, 2019 to June 14, 2019. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for review at the Office of Community Development at 227 East Main Street Round Rock Texas 78864 and on the city website at www.roundrocktexas.gov.

Questions or comments regarding the City of Round Rock CP/AP should be submitted to my attention to the address listed above or via email at ealvarado@roundrocktexas.gov

Should you have any questiona, please call me at (512) 341-3328.

Sincerelu Wars No

Elizabeti ( Alvarado, COBG Coordinator

CITY OF ROUND ROCK 3D1 What Hagdan, Scille XIII, Rollind Rock, Texas 20024 Planning [P] 517-779 54755 Code Enlancement [P] 517-341-02255 [F] 517-32174-4495 FroundhoodSel Geograv



Mayor Cizig Mectan

Mayor Pro-Tem W-1 Baiwar Councilmembers

Tarniny Young

Irons Piores M. Phow Baker

Will PE, kharn

Hilde Montgo mory

City Manager Laune Hadley Dity Attorney Suphan L. Shoota

February 27 2019

Sally Bardwell, CDBG Grant Coordinator Wiltiamson County Community Development Slock Grant 710 Main Streat Georgatown, TX 78626

RE: CDBG FY 2019-2023 Consolidated Plan & FY 2019 Annual Action Plan

Dear Ms. Bardwell:

The City of Round Rock is preparing its Five-Year Consolidated Plan (FY 2019-FY 2023) and Annual Action Plan for FY 2019. The Gity of Round Rock CP/AP are being prepared in order to implement programs that fund housing, community development, and economic development using the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program entitlement funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The CP/AP are being prepared for a five-year period beginning at the start of the City's FY 2019 Program on October 1, 2019. The Annual Action Plan outlines the use of funds that will be undertaken during FY 2019 to meet the CP goals. A Needs Assessment public hearing will be held before city council on March 14, 2019 at 6pm at 221 East Main Street Round Rock, Texas 78664.

In agreement with HUD regulations under 24 CFR Part 91, Suppart 8, Section 91.100 of the Fadera' Regulations, the City of Round Rock is notifying the adjacent units of general local government regarding the preparation of the CP and the evailability of the CP for review. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for review from May 14, 2019 to June 14, 2019. The City of Round Rock CP will be available for review at the Office of Community Development at 221 East Main Street Round Rock, Toxas 78664 and on the city website at www.roundrocktexas.gov.

Questions or comments regarding the City of Round Rock CP/AP should be submitted to my altention full the address fisted above or via email at eatvaredo@roundrocktexas.gov.

Should you have any questions, please call me at (512) 341-3328.

Sincereb alarato aboth.

Elizobeth G. Alvarado, CDBG Coordinator

CITY OF ROUND RDFK 301 West Uagdad, Sola 210, Rnind Rock, Tevas 78854 Flamming [P] 518.218.5428 - Sude Diffunction of [P] 518-443-8829 - [F] 518.218.30 et-s-mundricktexas.gov

Consolidated Plan

ROUND ROCK

# Appendix - Alternate/Local Data Sources

1	Data Source Name					
	2000 Census (Base Year), 2016-2017 ACS					
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.					
	United States Census Bureau Census and United States Census Bureau American Community Survey (ACS)					
	Provide a brief summary of the data set.					
	2000 Census					
	What was the purpose for developing this data set?					
	Nationwide analysis					
	Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.					
	2000 Census, 2016-2017 ACS					
	Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.					
	Nationwide Census					
	Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.					
	All residents of US					
	Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.					
	Matches demographic profile of nation					
2	Data Source Name					
	2016-2017 American Community Survey					
	List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.					
	United States Census Bureau					
	Provide a brief summary of the data set.					
	Annual American Community Survey					
	What was the purpose for developing this data set?					
	Nationwide survey					
	Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.					
	2016-2017					
	Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.					
	Administered nationwide					

All US residents

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

Matches US demographic profile

3 Data Source Name

2011-2015 HUD CHAS Data

List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Provide a brief summary of the data set.

Each year, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) receives custom tabulations of American Community Survey (ACS) data from the U.S. Census Bureau. These data, known as the "CHAS" data (Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy), demonstrate the extent of housing problems and housing needs, particularly for low income households. The CHAS data are used by local governments to plan how to spend HUD funds, and may also be used by HUD to distribute grant funds. For more background on the CHAS data, including data documentation and a list of updates and corrections to previously released data, click here: **Background**.

What was the purpose for developing this data set?

See above

Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.

2011-2015

Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.

CHAS data comes from the American Community Survey

Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.

All US residents

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

Matches US demographic profile

4 Data Source Name

PIC (PIH Information Center)

List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Consolidated Plan

Provide a brief summary of the data set.

It is a Housing flexible, scalable, Internet-based approach which enables Housing Authority users and Department personnel to access a common database of Housing Authority information via their web browser from anywhere.

What was the purpose for developing this data set?

To aid in maintaining and gathering data about all of PIH's inventories of Housing Agencies (HAs), Developments, Buildings, Units, HA Officials, HUD Offices and Field Staff and IMS/PIC Users.

Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.

Ongoing

Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.

Internet-based interface

Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.

N/A

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

N/A

## 5 Data Source Name

HUD 2018 Fair Market Rents/2018 HOME Rent Limits

List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.

\*Full Data Set Title: HUD 2018 Fair Market Rents and HUD 2018 HOME Investment Partnership Program Rent Limits

United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

#### Provide a brief summary of the data set.

Fair Market Rents are established by HUD each year for the Section 8 Program. Fair Market Rents (FMRs) are used to determine payment standard amounts for the Housing Choice Voucher program, to determine initial renewal rents for some expiring project-based Section 8 contracts, to determine initial rents for housing assistance payment (HAP) contracts in the Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy program (Mod Rehab), rent ceilings for rental units in both the HOME Investment Partnerships program and the Emergency Solution Grants program, calculation of maximum award amounts for Continuum of Care recipients and the maximum amount of rent a recipient may pay for property leased with Continuum of Care funds, and calculation of flat rents in Public Housing units.

#### What was the purpose for developing this data set?

Please see above.

Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.

2018

Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.

See above.

Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.

N/A

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

N/A

6 Data Source Name

Texas Homeless Network

List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.

Texas Homeless Network

#### Provide a brief summary of the data set.

The TX BoS CoC is committed to collecting and using data to drive program priorities and policy direction. We rely on the communities throughout our geographic area to help collect high-quality data on homelessness by using the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), completing Housing Inventory Counts and conducting Point-in-Time counts.

What was the purpose for developing this data set?

The data collected through these methods help to produce reports, which can be used for planning locally, on a CoC-level, and nationally.

Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.

Ongoing.

Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.

Unlike smaller CoCs that can help more directly with data collection, the TX BoS CoC depends on communities to volunteer to participate in the Housing Inventory and Point-in-Time counts in order to obtain data. We can only offer data each year for communities that choose to participate.

Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.

See above.

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

N/A

7 Data Source Name

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 09/30/2021)

Quarterly Workforce Indicators (QWI), 2017 (Jobs)

\*Full Data Source Title: U.S. Census Bureau Quarterly Workforce Indicators (QWI), 4th Quarter 2017 (Jobs)

United States Census Bureau

### Provide a brief summary of the data set.

The QWI are a set of 32 economic indicators including employment, job creation/destruction, wages, hires, and other measures of employment flows. The QWI are reported based on detailed firm characteristics (geography, industry, age, size) and worker demographics (sex, age, education, race, ethnicity) and are available tabulated to national\*, state, metropolitan/micropolitan areas, county, and workforce investment areas (WIA).

#### What was the purpose for developing this data set?

The QWI are unique in their ability to track both firm and worker characteristics over time – enabling analyses such as a longitudinal look at wages by worker sex and age across counties, ranking job creation rates of young firms across NAICS industry groups, and comparing hiring levels by worker race and education levels across a selection of metropolitan areas.

Provide the year (and optionally month, or month and day) for when the data was collected.

2017, 4th quarter

Briefly describe the methodology for the data collection.

See above.

Describe the total population from which the sample was taken.

See above.

Describe the demographics of the respondents or characteristics of the unit of measure, and the number of respondents or units surveyed.

See above.

## 8 Data Source Name

Round Rock 2014 Consolidated Plan

List the name of the organization or individual who originated the data set.

City of Round Rock

### Provide a brief summary of the data set.

The Consolidated Plan is designed to help states and local jurisdictions to assess their affordable housing and community development needs and market conditions, and to make data-driven, place-based investment decisions.

#### What was the purpose for developing this data set?

The consolidated planning process serves as the framework for a community-wide dialogue to identify housing and community development priorities that align and focus funding from the CPD formula block grant programs: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, Housing Trust Fund (HTF), Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) Program, and Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Program (of which, only CDBG applies to Round Rock).

How comprehensive is the coverage of this administrative data? Is data collection concentrated in one geographic area or among a certain population?

Citywide.

What time period (provide the year, and optionally month, or month and day) is covered by this data set?

2014

What is the status of the data set (complete, in progress, or planned)?

Complete.